Eng. Lib.
Faxon

GENERAL INDEX.

(Illustrated Subjects are Marked with an Asterisk after the Number of the Page.)

A.

A-1 ELECTRIC WELDING APPLIANCES CO., Automatic Flash Welder for Rails, 145*
Abbey Mills Pumping Station, Diesel-Engine Installation, 460*
Aberdare Cables, Ltd., Aberdare Works, 510*
Aberystwyth University College, Interference Apparatus for Determining Elastic Moduli, 580
Abstracting Services, Use to Science and Engineering, 627
"Accessible" Gas-Fired Boiler (Cochran & Co., Annan, Ltd.), 197*
Accidents :
Collapse of All-Welded Bridge, Hasselt, Belgium, 669*
Damage to Electric Plant, Shanghai, during Hostilities, 562*
— by Ice at Niagara Falls, 397*
Explosions, Boiler. See *Boiler Explosions* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Failures of Colliery Haulage Drawgear, 163
Railway Accident, Charing Cross Underground Railway, 601
— — at Crewe, Report, 416
— — Melton Constable, Report, 48
Safety Provisions of Factories Act, 1937, 313
Accumulator, Air-Hydraulic (D. Stewart & Co., Ltd.), 573*
— Vehicles. See *Motor Vehicle; Motor Truck*
Acetylene, Catalytic Combustion on Platinum Wire, 580*
Acetylene and Welding Consulting Bureau, Ltd., Data on Gas Welding Practice, 134
— Welding. See *Welding*
Acheson's Colloidal Graphite, Properties and Applications of, 18*, 72*, 143*, 215*, 260*. See LETTER, 205
Acid Attack on Mild Steel, Influence of Composition and Treatment on, 630
Ackworth Capt. B., on Alternative Firing of British Men-of-War, 382. See 422
Acoustical Strain Gauge for Building Structures, 603
Activated Sludge. See *Sewage*
Adams, Dr. T., on Road Planning, 271
Addison, H., on Use of Pipe Bends as Flow Meters, 227*. See LETTER, 324
Address, Presidential. See *Presidential Address*
Admiralty. See *Warships*
Adsorber Solvent Recovery Plant (Sutcliffe, Speakman & Co., Ltd.), 496*
Aerospray Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Motor-Driven Air-Compressor Set, 198*; Printers' Anti-Set off Plant, 198*
Aerial Navigation. See *Aeronautics*
— Propellers. See *Propellers* under *Aeronautics*
— Transport. See *Aeronautics*
Aerodynamics. See *Aeronautics*
Aeronautical Sciences, Institute of, Wright Lecture on Flight Experiments on Boundary Layer, by Prof. B. M. Jones, 397
— Society, Royal, Effect of Wing Loading on Design of Modern Aircraft with Particular Reference to the Take-off Problem, by H. F. Vessey, 95; High Wing-Loading and Some of its Problems from Pilot's Point of View, by Squadron-Leader H. P. Fraser, 96; Garden Party at Great West Aerodrome, 539; Wright Lecture on Materials of Aircraft Construction, by Dr. H. J. Gough, 629
Aeronautics :
Aerodynamics and Hydrodynamics (Review), 570
Aerofoil Mechanics and Steam-Turbine Blading Design, 245, 722*
Aeronautical Engineering, Developments in, 716
— Research Committee, Annual Report, 599
— — German, Yearbook of (Review), 687
Aeroplanes and Aero-Engines (Review), 188
— Efficiency, Wing Lift and Resistance in Relation to, 332, 336, 339*, 433. See LETTER, 364
— Hawker Hurricane, Fast Flight, Edinburgh to London, 165
— High-Wing-Loading in, 95
— Mayo Composite, First Flights, 155
— Stability of, Investigation on, 599
— See also *Seaplane* (below)
Aeronautics—*continued.*
Air Attack, Defence of Transport, 359
— Ministry, Mayo Composite Aircraft, 155
— Raid Precautions Committee of Institution of Civil Engineers, 601
— — Precautions Exhibition, Charing Cross, 580
— — Precautions and Transport, 359
— — Shelter, Emergency Exits for, 324
— Registration Board, Annual Report, 684
Aircraft for British Civil Aviation, 302
— Construction, Materials of, 629
— Efficiencies, 331, 336, 339*, 433. See LETTER, 364
— Industry, Position and Prospects, 69. See LETTER, 264
— Inspection by Air Registration Board, 684
— and Shipping, British Corporation Register of, Annual Report, 273
Airships, Efficiency of, 336, 339.* See LETTER, 364
Atlantic Flight, Meteorological Investigations for, 369
Busk Studentship, Cambridge University, 512
Civil Aviation, British Government Committee's Report on, 302
— — See also *Airships* (above)
Drag of Aeroplanes, Investigations on, 600
— Measurement by Pitot Traverse Method, 331. See LETTER, 364
Engines, Aeroplane, and Aeroplanes (Review), 188
— — and Aircraft Efficiency, 339, 433
— — Armstrong-Siddeley, for Imperial Airways Monoplane, 48*
— — Bristol, Service Records of, 366
— — Crack-Detection Apparatus for Parts of, 218*
— — Developments in, 716
— — 150-h.p. Four-Cylinder Cirrus Major (Blackburn Aircraft, Ltd.), 174*
— — G.100 Cyclone, 1,100-h.p., and 1,000-h.p. Nine-Cylinder Radial (Wright Aeronautical Corporation), 678*
— — Gipsy Major, Operating Experiences with, 264
— — Investigations on, 600
— — 905-h.p. Nine-Cylinder Bristol-Perseus XII, 513*
— — Rolls-Royce, New Factory for, 685
Flight Experiments on Boundary Layer, 397
Hangar, Aeroplane, Bellman Transportable, 515*. See *Erratum*, 530
— — Unit Construction Lattice-Rib, Model of, 714
Hydro- and Aero-Dynamics (Review), 570
Landing Devices for Aeroplanes, Experiments with, 599
Mayo Composite Aircraft, First Flights, 155
Monoplane, 3,240-h.p. Passenger, Imperial Airways, Ltd., 48*
Propellers, Aerial, Efficiency of, 339
— — Magnesium Alloys for, 70. See LETTER, 264
Royal Air Force, Statistics of Aeroplanes, 69. See LETTER, 264; United States Aircraft for, 685
Seaplane Catapult Motorship "Friesenland," 321*, 414*
Stability, Aeroplane. See *Aeroplane* (above).
Wind-Tunnel Experiments on Aeroplanes, 600
— — Experiments on Model Lattice-Steel Tower, 499
— — Investigations on Drag, 331, 337. See LETTER, 364
— — Tests of Steam-Turbine Blading, 246
Wing, Aeroplane, Laminar and Turbulent Flow over, 397
— Loading and Aircraft Efficiency, 339*, 433
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Aeroplanes. See *Aeronautics*
A.E.W., Ltd., Muffle-Type Electric Furnace, 61
Africa, Water Power in, 23
Africano, A., Junr., on Expansion and Contraction of Welded Rails, 619
Agricultural Drainage and Irrigation (Review), 438
— Engineers, Proposed Institution of, 657
— Hall. See *Exhibition*
— Implements, Petrol-Driven, Portable (Ateliers des Charmilles S.A.), 370*
— Machinery, Position and Prospects, 243
Agricultural Motors. See *Tractors*
— and Rural Districts, Electrification of (Review), 142
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
— Vehicles, Pneumatic-Tyred, Tests of, 648
Agriculture, Indian, and Soil Erosion, 711
— See also *Irrigation* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Air, Compressed. See *Compressed Air; Pneumatic*
— Compressing Plant for Direct-Drive Diesel Locomotive, 251*
— Compressor, 35-cub. metre Four-Cylinder (Pokorny und Wittekind), 381*
— — Reduction of Noise Arising from, 640
— — Rotary, Two-Stage Positive (Northey-Boyce Rotary Engineering Co., Ltd.), 444*. See *Erratum*, 498
— — Two-Stage, Motor-Driven (Aerospray Manufacturing Co., Ltd.), 198*
— Conditioner, Portable (Ozonair, Ltd.), 205
— Conditioning and Electricity-Supply Industry, 721
— — Plant with Washer Filter (Drummond Patents (Holding), Ltd.), 262*
— — Practice in United States, 370
— — of Railway Carriages, 450
— Filter, Protectovent (Vokes, Ltd.), 512*
— Flow, Laminar and Turbulent, over Aeroplane Wings, 397
— Force, Royal. See *Aeronautics*
— Heater, Howden-Ljungström, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 259*
— Ministry. See *Aeronautics*
— Preheater, Barton Power Station, 533*
— Raid Precautions. See *Aeronautics*
— Receivers, Safety Provisions for, 314
— Register for Oil Burner (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 170*
— Resistance of Passenger Trains, 62, 100, 146
— Screws. See *Propellers* under *Aeronautics*
— Supply, for Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 435*
— See also *Atmosphere*
Aircraft. See *Aeronautics*
"Airone," Italian Torpedo-Boat Destroyer, Launch of, 309, 561
Airships. See *Aeronautics*
Airspeed Laundry Drying Machine, 355*
Alton & Co., Ltd., Steam Pipes, Thorpe Power Stat on, Norwich, 315
Aktiebolaget Liljeholmens Kabelfabrik, 1,600-ton Hydraulic Lead-Extrusion Press for Cable Covering, 595*. See *Addendum*, 652
Alcosa Blowers, 234
Aldridge, Radford & Co., Bramley Oil Refiner, 528*
Alexander, G. H., Machinery, Ltd., Universal High-Speed Milling Head, 282*
Allday, W., & Co., Ltd., Alcosa Blowers, 234
Allen, W. H., Sons & Co., Ltd., 200-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder Diesel Engines for Motor Ferry "Lymington," 507, 650*
Allgemeine Transportanlagen G.m.b.H., Pipe-Forming and Laying Machine, 381*
Allmänna Svenska Elektriska Aktiebolaget, 900-kVA Alternators, 111*
Allott, C. S., & Son, Extensions to Barton and Stuart Street Power Stations, Manchester, 531*
Allowances in Machine Work. See *Gauges; Gauging*
Alloys. See *Metallurgy; Microphotographs;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Alternating Current. See *Electric*
— Stress. See *Tests (Materials)*
Alternators. See *Generators, Electric; Turbo-Generators*
Alumina Cements in Structural Engineering, Report, 101
— Ware, Sintered, 52
Aluminium Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Industry, Japanese, Position of, 165
— Use in Warships, 525
— See also *Metallurgy; Metal-Price Diagrams*
American Bridge Co., San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 553*, 583*, 641*, 697*
— Navy. See *United States* under *Warships*
— Society of Mechanical Engineers. See *Mechanical Engineers*
— Society for Testing Materials. See *Testing*
— See also *United States*
Ammann, O. H., Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 375*, 435*
Ammonia Compressor, Twin-Cylinder Vertical (Rheinmetall-Borsig A.-G.), 380*
Amsler, A. J., & Co., Testing Apparatus for Piston Rings, 718*
Anchorages, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 553*, 697*
Andrew, Prof. J. H., on Colliery Haulage Drawgear, 163
Angleterre, Lorraine Alsace Co., Steamer "Twickenham Ferry," 141
Annealing. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Annual Publications. See LITERATURE INDEX
— and Reference Books, 73, 91, 152, 182, 252, 282, 434, 560, 682, 718. See LITERATURE INDEX
Antimony Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Aplin, W. H. S., Exhibits at Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 714
Apparatus, Electrical, of Volta, 53*, 113
— Scientific, Exhibition, Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 713, 717*
— — Exhibition, Royal Society Conversazione, 602
— — Physical Society's Exhibition, 19*, 43*, 56*, 86*
Appointments. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Apprenticeship. See *Education*
Approaches, San-Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 700*
Aquadag, Properties and Uses of, 18, 72*, 215*, 261*. See LETTER, 205
Arbitration in Labour Disputes. See *Labour; Labour Notes;* PARAGRAPH INDEX
Arc. See *Welding*
Arches, Portal, Welded, Model of, 714
Architects, Naval. See *Naval Architects*
Architectural Design, Modern, Engineering Problems in, 301
— Research Group, Modern, Exhibition of Architecture, 69
Ardoloy Carbide Tools, 430, 517
"Aretusa," Italian Destroyer, Launch of, 561
Argentine Railways, 100-h.p. Oil-Engined Railcars with Mechanical Transmission, 673*
Arizona Canyon-Wall Outlet Works, Boulder Dam, 5*, 27*
Armament. See *Warships*
Armistead, R. J. B., on Guidance in Careers for Engineering Students, 704
Armour-Plate Carrying Trailer, 50-ton, 708*
Armoured Ships. See *Warships*
Armstrong, J., & Co., Ltd., Newbury Control for Laundry Washing Machines, 148*; Laundry Machinery, 353*
Armstrong, Sir W. G., Whitworth Aircraft, Ltd., 3,240-h.p. Passenger Monoplane, 48*
Army Transport Organisation, 470
Arnold, Dr. R. N., on Impact Stresses in Freely-Supported Beam, 505. See LETTER, 592
Arts, Royal Society of, Condensation on Board Ship, by S. J. Duly, 127; Origin of Petroleum in Relation to Formation of Anthracite, by J. Roberts, 165; Coal Carbonisation and Importance to Nation, by E. V. Evans, 272; Reclamation of Tidal Lands, by O. Borer, 273; Co-Ordination of Gas Supply, by Col. W. M. Carr, 628; Problems of Soil Erosion in British Empire, with Special Reference to India, by Dr. R. M. Gorrie, 711
Arterial Roads. See *Roads*
Articulation Socket for Diesel Railcar, 385*
Asbestos-Carding Machine, R. Klinger & Co., Ltd., 490*
— Moulded, for Fire Protection of Steel Structures, 482
Ash Conveyor, Submerged (J. Thompson Engineering Co., Ltd.), 167*
— Handling Plant, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 260*
— Testing Furnace, Gas-Fired (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 613*
Asiatic Countries, Water Power in, 23
Association, British. See *British Association*
— Engineering. See *Institutions*
Asphalt Plant, Portable, for Road Making (Standard Steel Works), 719*
Astatic Voltage-Regulating Relay, 45*
Ateliers des Charmilles S.A., Portable Power-Driven Appliances, 370*
Atlantic, Centenary of Steam Navigation Across, 310, 398. See 333
— Flights, Weather Forecasts for, 369
— Liners. See *Steamers*
Atmospheric Conditions in Deep Mines, Improvement of, 600
Atomic Nuclei, Investigation by Cyclotron, 656
— Physics and Refrigeration, 501, 570. See *Errata*, 535
Auerbach und Scheibe A.-G., Drilling Machine with Stepless Drive, 292*
August's, Ltd., Sand-Mixing Plant, Jarrow, 633*. See *Addendum*, 653

Australia, Victoria, Merbein Pumping Station, 646*
Austro-German Patent Law, 685
Autobahnen in Germany, 127
" Autocarrier," S.S., for Motor Cars, 140
Autogenous Welding. See *Welds* and *Welding*
Autolift Hydro-Extractor, 354*
Automatic Coil Winder and Electrical Equipment Co. Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 56
Automatic Controls, Ltd., Automatic Control for Washing Machine, 411*
— Machine Tools. See *Machine Tools*
— Stokers. See *Stokers*
Automatic Telephone and Electric Co., Ltd., Strowger Remote-Control Equipment, 592
Automobile Engineers, Institution of, Independent Springing, by Dr. F. W. Lanchester and G. H. Lanchester, 41; Joint Meeting of Engineering Institutions on Essential Road Conditions Governing the Safety of Modern Traffic: Road Planning, by Dr. T. Adams, 271; Road Construction, by C. L. H. Humphreys, 272; Road Illumination, by L. J. Davis and G. S. Lucas, 272; Institution Royal Charter, 391
— See *Motor Cars*
Automotive Engineering Co., Ltd., Tappet-Adjusting Screw, 202*
Auxiliary Machinery, Marine. See *Marine*
Avery, W. & T., Ltd., Avery-Brownadon Wear and Lubricant Tester, 199*; Industrial Weighing Machine, 199
Aviation. See *Aeronautics*
Awnings, Ferro-Concrete, Wirral Railway Station, 295

B.

BABCOCK & WILCOX, LTD., 70-in. Seamless Boiler Drums, 196*; Intermediate-Type Chain-Grate Stoker, 170*; Air Register for Oil Burner, 170*; Gas-Fired Ash-Testing Furnace, 613*; Drying Cupboard for Coal Samples, 613*; Ro-Tap Mechanical Sieve for Pulverised Coal, 614*
Bache, W. J., on Work of Incorporated Municipal Electrical Association, 592
Bacon, N. H., on Casting-Pit Practice in Open-Hearth Steel Melting Shops, 724. See 557
Bailey's Size-Weight-Ratio Theory and Sampling of Coal, 242
Baird & Tatlock (London), Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 20; Bara Gyro Centrifuge, 20
Baker Perkins, Ltd., Ironing Machine, 441*; Laundry Washing Machine, 441*; Dry-Cleaning Plant, 441
Balance, Mercury, for Hydraulic Investigations, 229*
— Sheet, Energy, of Gas Engine, 4, 55*, 114*, 188*, 319*, 407*, 522*. See LETTERS, 385, 443
Balancing Gear for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 255
Balfour, Beatty & Co. Ltd., Ferro-Concrete Linings for Tube-Railway Tunnels, 400*; Kut Barrage, 619*
Ball Bearings. See *Bearings*
Baltimore Sewage Works, Refuse-Grinding Plant, 81*
Band Conveyors. See *Conveyors*
— Saws. See *Saws* under *Machine Tools*
Bars, Wrought-Iron, Specification, 717
Bara Gyro Centrifuge, 20
Barges, River, Experiments on Resistance of, 103
Barimar, Ltd., Welding of Fractured Hydraulic-Press Head, 73*
Barker, H. P., on Automatic Control of Street Lighting, 631
Barr & Stroud, Ltd., 12-ft. Base Rangefinder on Anti-Vibration Mounting, 571*
Barrage, Kut, on River Tigris, 619*
— Scheme, Thames, Inquiry Abandoned, 361
Barton Power Station, Manchester, Completion of, 531*
Barwick, L. B., Merbein Pumping Station, Victoria, Australia, 646*
Barytes Deposits in Teesdale, 43
Bastian & Allen, Ltd., Return to No-Load Control System, 592
Bateman, E. H., on Analysis of Elastic Structures, 61
Batteries, Ltd., Emergency Lighting Equipment, 344*
— Vehicles. See *Motor Vehicles; Motor Trucks*
Battleships. See *Warships*
Baumann, K., on Trends in Power Station Practice, 665. See 683
Bazzani, S. E. C., Maritime Station, Naples, 179*
Beams, Concrete, Torsion Tests of, 603
— Freely-Supported, Impact Stresses in, 505. See LETTER, 592
Beardmore, W., & Co., Ltd., 56-ft. Boring Bar, 473*
Bearings, Ball and Roller, Manufacture and Testing of, 311
— Fabric, for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 694*
— for Single-Bucket Excavators, 253
— Use of Colloidal Graphite in, 71*, .42*, 215* 261. See LETTER, 205
" Belfast," H.M. Cruiser, Launch of, 357
Belgian Administration de La Marine, S.S. " London-Istanbul," 140, 289*
Belgium, Engineering-Trade Statistics, 98, 186, 203
— and England, Motor-Car Traffic between, 139*, 225*, 289*
— Hasselt, Collapse of All-Welded Bridge, 669*
— Wind-Pressure Investigations in, 498*, 638*
Bellahouston Park, Glasgow, Empire Exhibition, 446, 508*, 571*, 613*, 701*. See also vol. cxlvi
Bellamy, R. G., on Analysis for Trials of Engineering Plant, 264. See 192*. See LETTER, 323
Bellingham & Stanley, Ltd., Saccharimeter, 87
Bellman Transportable Aeroplane Hangar (Read, Wightson & Co., Ltd.), 515*. See *Erratum*, 580
Bellows, Steel, Sensitive (International Technical Developments, Ltd.), 46
Belsey, W. J., on Alternating-Current Power System for Diesel-Engined Ships, 458*. See 464
Belt Conveyors. See *Conveyors*
B.E.N. Patents, Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 177
Bends, Pipe, Use as Flow Meters, 227*. See LETTER, 324
Bending Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Bendix, Ltd., Universal Coupling, 174*
Benford, Ltd., 14-cub. yd. per hour Automatic Concrete Mixer, 725*
Bennie, H. D., After-Contraction Test for Fireclay Bricks, 52
Berry, J. W., on Production Engineering and Technical Institutions, 273
Bessemer Medal Awarded to Dr. C. H. Desch, 540
Bevel Gears. See *Gears*
Bickley, Dr. W. C., on Analysis of Elastic Structures, 61
Bicop Oxygen-Free Copper, 338*
Bicycles. See *Cycles* and *Motor Cycles*
Bidston Substation Circuit Breakers, Wirral Railway, 296*
Binary Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Binnie, A. M., on Pressure-Distribution in Convergent-Divergent Steam Nozzle, 250*, 283*. See 245
Biplanes. See *Aeronautics*
Birkenhead North Substation and Control Room, Wirral Railway, 296*
Birmingham Battery and Metal Co., Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 201
— British Foundry-School Course, 416. See 63
— — Industries Fair, 167*, 197*, 213, 230*. See *Erratum*, 264
— Central Technical School, Course for Teachers in Foundry Subjects, 63. See 416
Birmingham Electric Furnaces, Ltd., Continuous Belt-Conveyor Furnace, 169*
Birmingham Railway Carriage and Wagon Co., Ltd., Rolling Stock for Wirral Railway, 296*. See *Addendum*, 386
Birthday Honours List, 685
Bituminous Materials, Road Construction. See *Roads*
Black & Decker, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 234
Blackburn Aircraft, Ltd., 150-h.p. Cirrus Major Aeroplane Engine, 174*
Blading, Steam Turbine, Effect of Circumferential Pitch on Torque, 245, 722*
— Turbine, Erosion Shields for, 184
Blashill, A., Wire-Fence Weaving Machine, 234*
Blast Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Bleichert Transportanlagen G.m.b.H., Electrically-Driven Revolving Head Shovel, 383*
Blocks, Composite Concrete and Timber, for Dry Docks, 50
Bloom-Turning Device, Friemel, for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 637*
Blooming Mill, 40-in. Guest Keen Baldwins Ltd., 635*, 657
Blow-Pipe. See *Welding; Cutting*
Blowers, Alcoss (W. Allday & Co., Ltd.), 234
Blyth, F. G. H., Torsion Tests of Ferro-Concrete Beams, 603
Board of Education, Course for Teachers in Foundry Subjects, 63; Courses for Teachers in Engineering Subjects, 94; Course for Teachers in High-Voltage Technology, 207
— of Trade, Indices of Production, 3; Reports, Boiler-Explosion Inquiries, 8, 608; Committee on Qualifications of Marine Engineers, Report, 15, 686
Boat, Submarine. See *Warships*
Bogies, 900-h.p. Breda Electric Streamline Train, 90*
— for Diesel-Driven Articulated Three-Car Train, 349*
— for 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined Railcar, 11*
— for Electric Locomotives, 514
— for 100-h.p. Oil-Engined Railcars, with Mechanical Transmission, 673*
— Power, Articulated Diesel-Electric Train, 205*
— — for Railcar (Walker Brothers (Wigan), Ltd.), 385*
Boilers, Central-Heating, Specification, 708
— Coke-Fired, for Central Heating, 689
— Coverings. See *Heat Insulation*
— Domestic, Radiation Tester for (Radiation, Ltd.), 717*
— Drums, 70-in. Seamless (T. Firth & J. Brown, Ltd.), 196*
— for Electric Power Stations, 665, 683
— Explosion Inquiries, Board of Trade Reports, 8, 608
— Feed Pump. See *Pump*
— — Water Softening. See *Water Softening*
— — Water. See *Feed* and *Water*
— Furnaces. See *Stoker*
— Gas-Fired " Accessible " (Cochran & Co., Annan, Ltd.), 197*
— High-Pressure, for Power Stations, 125
— — Pressure, Service Results with, 153
— Hot-Water, Domestic, Specification, 423
— La Mont, Aberdare Cables, Ltd., 511
— Locomobile, with Superheater (Maschinenfabrik Buckau R. Wolf A.-G.), 380*
— Locomotive, Determination of Efficiency, 671
— — Heat Balances for, 671
— — See also *Locomotive*
— Marine, with Combustion-Chamber Superheater, 429*, 453
— — Developments in, 36, 716
— — Early Transatlantic Steamers, 399
— — Explosions of, 608
— — Oil-Fuel Burning in, 50
— Mercury, for Ship Propulsion, 104
— Safety Provisions for, 314
— Sinuflow Induced-Draught (Cochran & Co., Annan, Ltd.), 410
— Steel-Embrittlement, Investigations on, 598
— Stirling, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 258*
— Ultranomic (Davey, Paxman & Co. (Colchester), Ltd.), 410
— Vertical Cylindrical Multitubular, Specification, 196
Boilers, Water-Tube, Marine, Development in, 37
— — Tube, Simon-Carves, Barton Power Station, 531
— Yarrow, S.S. " Nieuw Amsterdam," 675*
— See also *Engines and Boilers* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Bolt Holes in Flanges, Effect of, 443*
— Tightener, Mechanical, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel Construction, 377*
Bombay, Baroda and Central India Railway, All-Welded Footbridge, 434*
Bondy, O., on Collapse of All-Welded Bridge, Hasselt, Belgium, 669*
Bone, Prof. W. A., on Interactions of Gases and Ore in Blast Furnace, 547. See 645; Obituary Notice of, 676
Books, New, Notes on, 79, 109, 138, 191, 217, 295, 325, 374, 425, 460, 518. See LITERATURE INDEX
— Received, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 238, 268, 298, 328, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
Booms for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 255*
Booth, T., the Late, 178
Boreholes. See *Wells*
Borer, O., Reclamation of Tidal Lands, 273
Boring Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Born, Prof. M., on Statistical Laws of Nature, 507
Boulder Dam, United States, Outlet Works and Valves at, 5*, 27*
Boundary Layer, Flight Experiments on, 397
Bowen, Rear-Admiral H. G., on United States Naval Engineering History, 332
Boyse, C. O., Model of Lattice-Rib Aeroplane Hangar, 714
Bradford, T., & Co., Laundry Washing Machine, 442*; Starchwork Ironing Machine, 442*
Bradley, G. W. J., on Development of By-Product Coking, 538. See LETTER, 592
Bragg, Prof. W. L., on Scientific Problems of Industry, 361, 391, 451
Bragg, Sir W. H., Awarded Institute of Metals' Medal, 277; on Early Links between Science and Engineering, 539
Braithwaite, L., & Son (Engineers), Ltd., Laundry Washing Machines, 496
Brake, Railway, Exhauster (Northey-Boyce Rotary Engineering Co., Ltd.), 445*
— Solenoid-Operated (Igranic Electric Co., Ltd.), 44*
— See also *Dynamometer*
Braking Systems for Electric Locomotives, 514
— — 900-h.p. Electric Streamline Train, 90*
Bramley-Moore, S., Refining Plant for Used Lubricating Oil, 528*
Brassert, H. A., & Co., Ltd., Sodium-Carbonate Process for Iron Refining, 108
Brasses, Nickel, Properties of, 318
Brayshaw Furnaces & Tools, Ltd., Maxoven Gas-Fired Furnace, 702*
Brazing Carbide Tips to Tools, Methods of, 431
Breakdowns. See *Accidents*
Breast Rollers for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636*
Breda Electric Streamline Train, 89*
Bremner, D. A., on British Trade Policy, 97
Bressey, Sir C., Highway Development Survey, 1937, 567, 593*, 620*
Brest Dockyard, 250-ton Diesel-Electric Floating Crane, 75*, 128*
Bricks, Building, Effect of Mode of Manufacture on, 26
— Chrome-Magnesite, Refractoriness-under-Load, 52
— Fire. See also *Firebricks; Refractory Materials*
— Silica, Permanent Expansion of, 52
Bridge, All-Welded, Hasselt, Belgium, Collapse of, 669*
— Falls View, Niagara Falls, Destruction by Ice, 397*
— Foot, All-Welded, Bombay, 434*
— — Ferro-Concrete, Wirral Railway Stations, 295
— Road, Steel, Spondon, Derbyshire, 664*
— San Francisco-Oakland Bay, 491*, 553*, 583*, 641*, 697*
— See also *Culvert*; and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Bridge, T. C., on Structural Stress in Oil Tanker under Service Conditions, 494
Brier, H., the Late, 559
Bristol Aeroplane Co., Ltd., Magnetic Apparatus for Crack Detection, 218*; Service Records of Bristol Aero-Engines, 366; 905-h.p. Nine-Cylinder Sleeve-Valve Aero Engine, 513*
— Co-Operative Society, 10-12 cwt. Electric Delivery Vehicle, 24*
Bristow, R. C., Port of Cochin Developments, 69
Bristow, W. A., on Scottish Low-Temperature Carbonisation Experiment, 178. See 96. See LETTER, 146
British Acetylene Association, Annual Luncheon, 539

British Association:

Nottingham Meeting, Section G: Engineering:
Engineering Problems of River Trent Catchment Board, by W. H. Hatle, 131*
Cambridge Meeting, Section G: Engineering:
Papers by Junior Engineers for, 69; Programme, 451, 657
— Chemical Plant Manufacturers' Association, Annual Dinner, 243; Organisation of Research in a Works, by Dr. A. P. M. Fleming, 243
— Civil Aviation, Government Committee's Report on, 302
— Compressed Air Society, Annual Dinner, 127
— Constructional Steelwork Association, Dinner, 155
— Corporation Register of Shipping and Aircraft, Register Book, 182; Annual Report, 273
British Electric Resistance Co., Ltd., Control Panel for 10-kVA, 60,000-volt Testing Transformer, 86
— Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association, Luncheon, 185
— — and Allied Manufacturers' Association, Annual Report, 352
— — Development Association, Luncheon, 334
British Empire, Soil-Erosion Problems in, 711
— Engineers' Association, British Trade Policy, by D. A. Bremner, 97; Financing Engineering Work Abroad, by F. H. Nixon, 303; World Affairs and Trade, by Sir H. P. Croft, 451; Producer and Consumer, by Sir W. Larke, 570; Developments in Aeronautical Engineering, by Lord Sempill, 716
— Engineering, Wages and Labour Conditions in (Review), 542
— Foundry School, Birmingham, Course at, 416. See 63
— Gas Federation, Exhibit at British Industries Fair, 167
— Industries Fair, Birmingham, 167*, 197*, 213, 230*. See *Erratum*, 264
British Insulated Cables, Ltd., Bicop Oxygen-Free Copper, 338*
— Isles, Geographic and Economic Survey (Review), 687
British Jeffrey-Diamond, Ltd., Swing-Hammer Gypsum Pulveriser, 323*
— Launderers' Research Association, Exhibits at International Laundry Exhibition, 442
British Laundry Machinery Co., Ltd., Exhibits at International Laundry Exhibition, 443
British Metallic Packings Co. (1933), Ltd., Eight-Cylinder Crankless Hydraulic Pump, 306*. See *Erratum*, 338
— Naval Base, Singapore, Graving Dock, 158*
— Navy. See *H.M.* under *Warships*
British Oxygen Co., Ltd., Cutting Machines, 202
" British Queen," S.S., 310, 398
— Railways. See *Railways*
— Refractories Research Association, Report on Chrome Refractories in Basic Open-Hearth Furnace, 720
— Rubber Producers' Association, Report on Pneumatic-Tyred Carts and other Equipment, 648
British Sangamo Co., Ltd., Prepayment Meter, 200*; Portable Test Meter, 200; Thermal-Type Demand Meter, 200*
— Shipbuilding. See *Shipbuilding*
— Shipping. See *Shipping*
— Standards Institution. See *Standards*
— Switchgear Design, 568
British Thermostat Co., Ltd., " Teddington " Thermostat, 201*; Bellows-Gland Stop Valve, 201*; Bellows Steam Trap, 201*; Inverted-Bucket Steam Trap, 202*; Thermostatic Radiator Valve, 430*
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., Portable Surge Oscillograph, 89*; Shield-Grid Thyratron, 88; Retaining Rings for Turbo-Alternator Rotors, 103*; 1,200-h.p. Synchronous-Induction Motor for Cement Mill, 248*; Electrical Equipment for Trains for Wirral Railway, 297*; Switchgear, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 405*; High-Speed Recurrent Surge Oscillograph, 603
British Timken, Ltd., Gas-Fired Case-Carburising Furnace for Roller-Bearing Components, 195*
— Trade. See *Trade*
Broadbent, J., & Sons, Ltd., Automatic Hydro-Extractor for Laundries, 354*
" Brontes," Steam Trawler, Explosion of Liver-Boiling Vessel, 8
Brookes (Oldbury), Ltd., 6-ft. Overhead Type Guillotine, 230*; 4-ft. Under-Crank Type Guillotine, 230*; Tube Cutting-off Lathe, 640*
Broom & Wade, Ltd., Portable Pneumatic Riveter, 190*; Hydro-Pneumatic Squeeze Riveter, 519*; Pneumatic Sander and Grinder, 694*
Brotherhood, S., the Late, 559
Brown-Boveri Electrical Equipment for 8·8-cub. ft. Bucket-Wheel Excavator, 38*
Brown, D., & Sons (Hudd) Ltd., Gearing for Diesel-Electric Ferry, 543*. See *Addendum*, 598
Brown, F. G., Floor-Cleaning Machine, 224*, 414
Brown-Firth Research Laboratories, Voltage Control Device for Creep-Test Specimens, 603
Brownlie, D., on Producer-Gas-Driven Vessels, 608*
Brownsdon-Avery Wear and Lubricant Tester, 199*
Brussels University, Wind-Pressure Investigations, 499*
Bucket Conveyor. See *Conveyor*
— for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 256*
Buenos Aires and Pacific Railway, 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined Railcar, 10*, 33*
— — Great Southern and Western Railways, 100-h.p. Railcars with Mechanical Transmission, 673*
Building Bricks, Effect of Mode of Manufacture on, 26
— Centre, Air-Raid Precautions Exhibition, 580
— Code, Chicago, Welding Ordinances in, 146
— Construction Engineering Problems in, 301
— — See also *Ferro-Concrete* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Factory, Welded, Steel Ceilings, Ltd., 278*
— Ferro-Concrete, Maritime Station, Naples, 179*
— Foundry, All-Welded, Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd., 676
— Industry, Position in, 479
— Protection against Lightning, 101
— Research Board, Acoustical Strain Gauge, 603
— — Station, Exhibits at Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 714
— Steel-Framed, Empire Exhibition, Glasgow, 508*
— — Welded, Tests of Joints in, 419
— Use of Glass in, 107
— Wind Action on, 280
— — Pressure on, Belgian Investigations, 499, 638*
Bulldozer, All-Welded (Steelweld Machinery Co.), 339*
Bunnerong Power Station, Sydney, 70-in. Seamless Boiler Drums, 196*
Bureau of Mines. See *United States*
— of Standards. See *United States*
Burkhardt, J. E., on Marine Engineering in United States, 716

Burners, Oil Fuel. See *Oil Fuel*
Burton, Griffiths & Co., Ltd., Solex Pneumatic Strip-Measuring Gauge, 365*
Bush, Dr. H. J., on Electrical Precipitation of Industrial Effluent Gases, 212. See 213
Business Budgets and Budgetary Control (Review), 276
Busk Studentship in Aeronautics, Cambridge, 512
Butterley Co., Ltd., Steel Road Bridge, Spondon, Derbyshire, 664*
Butters Brothers & Co., Ltd., Gear Unit for 3-ton Electric Derrick Crane, 703*; 2-ton Electric Worm-Geared Winch, 703*; Hoisting Crab for 2-ton Electric Overhead Travelling Crane, 703*
Byng, E. S., on Electrical Engineering Education, 16

C.

CABLES, Steel-Wire, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 553*, 584*, 641*
— See also *Wire Ropes* and *Electric*
Caisson, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 492*
— Steel, for Ventilation Building, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 377*
Caledonian Power Bill, Defeat of, 420
California, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 553*, 583*, 641*, 697*
Callendar, G. S., on Rise of Earth's Surface Temperature due to Fuel Combustion, 267
Calorimetry of Gas-Engine Fuels, 4, 407
Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd., Universal Vibrograph, 19*; Reflecting Dynamometer-Type Wattmeter, 20*; Recording Apparatus for Torsional Damping, 119*
— Meeting, British Association, Section G (Engineering), Papers by Junior Engineers for, 49; Programme, 451, 657
— Psychological Laboratory, Co-Ordination Performance Apparatus, 603
— University, Busk Studentship in Aeronautics, 512; Engineering Laboratory, 10-ton Autographic Testing Machine, 309*, 326*; Examinations in Metallurgy at, 378; Investigation on Tensile Tests of Light Alloys, 530*
Canada, Hydro-Electric Progress in, 42
— Water Power in, 23
Canadian Mineral Industry in 1936, Report, 195
Canals, Flow Hydraulics of, 30, 83*. See *Erratum*, 122
— and Inland Waterways, British, Position of, 421
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Canet Lecture on Early Links between Science and Engineering, 539
Canning, W., & Co., Ltd., Automatic Polishing Machine, 169*; Electroplating Equipment, 169
Cantilever Spans, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 697*
"Capetown Castle," M.S., Description of, 471*
Capital and Labour. See *Labour* and *Labour Notes*
Cars, Motor. See *Motor Cars*
— Rail. See *Carriages, Railway*
Carbide Tools, Institution of Mechanical Engineers' Report on, 424, 430*, 516*
Carboloy Carbide Tools, 430, 516
Carbon Dioxide from Fuel Combustion, Effect on Earth's Surface Temperature, 267
— — Recorder (G. Kent, Ltd.), 58*
— — Use in Refrigeration, 576
— Effect on Expansion of Chromium Steels, 578*
— Monoxide, Catalytic Combustion on Platinum Wire, 587*
— Physical Properties of, 17
Carbonisation, Coal, from Plant Designer's View-Point, 688
Carburation in Theory and Practice (Review), 187
Carburisation. See *Heat-Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Cardiff Meeting, Institution of Mechanical Engineers. See *Mechanical Engineers, Institution of*
Carding Machine, Asbestos, R. Klinger & Co., Ltd., 490*
Cargo Spaces in Ships, Prevention of Condensation in, 127
— Steamer. See *Steamers*
Carpenters, Worshipful Company of, Court Dinner, 333. See LETTER, 386
Carr, Col. W. M., on Co-Ordination of Gas Supply, 628
Carriages, Railway, 900-h.p. Breda Electric Streamline Train, 80*
— — Diesel-Driven, Great Northern Railway of Ireland, 385*
— — Diesel-Electric Trains, Ceylon, 205*
— — 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined, Buenos Aires and Pacific Railway, 10*, 33*
— — Electrically-Driven, Wirral Railway, 296*. See *Addendum*, 386
— — Factors in Smooth Running of, 449
— — London Midland & Scottish, Diesel-Driven Three-Car Train, 349*
— — for London Underground Railways, 68
— — 100-h.p. Oil-Engined, with Mechanical Transmission, 673*
— — Use of Fluid Couplings, 482, 552*
Cartwright, W. F., on Design and Operation of Modern Blooming Mill, 635*, 694*. See 657
Case Hardening. See *Heat-Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Cass Technical Institute, Lectures in Chemical Engineering, 207
Cast Iron, Molten, Effect of Sodium Carbonate on, 108
— — Research and Gas Industry, 689
Casting-Pit Practice in Open-Hearth Melting Shops, 557, 724
Catalogues, 79, 110, 138, 196, 224, 314, 344, 404, 461, 552, 612, 640, 696, 725. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Catalysts for Automatic Lighting of Gas Appliances (Gas Light & Coke Co.), 45
Catalytic Combustion of Gases on Metals, 587*
Catapult for Seaplane Motorship "Friesenland," 321*, 414*
Catchment Board, River Trent, Engineering Problems of, 131*
"Catherine," S.S., Fireproof Construction in, 104
Cathode-Ray Indicator, Use in Oil-Engine Research, 403
— — Oscillograph, Dumont, 61
Catmur Machine Tool Corporation, Limited, Precision Jig-Boring Machine, 219*
Catterson-Smith, R. M., Electric Furnace for Pressure Vessel, 61*
Catwalks, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 584*
Cavitation of Propellers, Effect on Thrust and Torque, 163
Ceiling Construction, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 377*
Cellactite & British Uralite, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 171
Cements, High-Alumina, Use in Structural Engineering, 101
— Mill, 1,200-h.p. Synchronous-Induction Motor for, 248*
— See also *Concrete* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Centenaries Engineering, in 1938, 16
— of G. Kent, Ltd., 707
— of Col. J. Stevens, 273
— of Transatlantic Steam Navigation, 310, 398. See 333
Central Electricity Board, Annual Report, 360; Tariff for North-East England, 713
— Station. See *Power Station*
Centrifugal Pumps. See *Pumps*
Centrifuge, Bara Gyro (Baird & Tatlock (London), Ltd.), 20
Ceramic Society (Refractory and Building-Materials Section), Effect of Temperature and Humidity on Rate of Drying of Clay Shapes, by H. H. Macey, 26; Effect of Mode of Manufacture on Some Physical Properties of Building Bricks, by A. Green, 26; Practical Experiences in De-Airing of Heavy Clay Goods, by F. H. Clews, 26; Reliability of Thermal Conductivity Measurements for Insulating Materials, by H. Oliver, 52; After-Contraction Test for Firebay Bricks, by H. D. Bennie, 52; Effect of Fluxes on Under-Load Strength of Fireclay, by J. F. Hyslop and J. McNab, 52; An X-Ray Survey of Refractories, by Dr. Jay and Dr. J. H. Chesters, 52; Gas-Tight Sintered Alumina Ware, by V. H. Stott, 52; Relationship between Composition and Refractoriness-under-Load of Commercial Chrome-Magnesite Bricks, by A. E. Dodd, 52; Refractoriness-under-Load of Chrome-Magnesite Bricks, by A. E. Dodd, 52; Refractoriness-under-Load Test, Part II, Experiments on Effect of Variation in Height of Test Piece, by F. H. Clews and A. T. Green, 52; Permanent Expansion of Silica Bricks, by A. E. Dodd, 52; Chrome Refractories for Use in Neutral Course of Basic Open-Hearth Furnace, by F. R. Lynam and W. J. Rees, 720; Tunnel Kilns in Heavy Clay Industries and Developments in South Africa, by G. C. Matthews, 720
Ceylon Government Railway, Diesel-Electric Trains, 205*
— Village Irrigation in, 432
Chadwick, Prof. J., on Cyclotron and its Applications, 656
Chadwick, R., on Strength of Soft-Soldered Joints, 319
Chain Belt Co., Rex Triturator for Sewage Screenings, 286*
— Roller, Use in Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 224*
— Slings, Wrought-Iron, Specification, 504
— Tracks for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 221*
Chalybian Steel Process, History of, 637
Chambers, G. M., on Launch of S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," 549*. See 525
Chambers, J., & Co., S.S. "Lancaster Castle" and "Lowther Castle," 427*, 453
Chenango, River, United States, Flood Control Investigations, 446
Change-Speed Gear. See *Gear*
Channels, Open, Hydraulics of Streams in, 30, 83*. See *Erratum*, 122
Chantiers de France, Dunkirk, Pontoon, 250-ton Floating Crane, Brest Dockyard, 75*
Chapelon, A., Improvements in Compound Locomotives, 389
Charging Machine for Case-Carburising Furnace, 195
Charing Cross Station, Air-Raid Precautions Exhibition, 580; Underground Railway Accident near, 601
Chariot, Ingot, for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636*
Charmilles, Ateliers, Portable Power-Driven Appliances, 370*
Chaseside Engineering Co., Ltd., ¾-cub. yd. Hi-Lift Shovel, 168*
Chaytor, Capt. J. C., on Air-Conditioning, 721
Chemical-Engineering Congress, London, 1936, Transactions of (Review), 394
— — Lectures at Sir John Cass Technical Institute, 207
— Engineers, Institution of, Presidential Address, by Dr. W. Cullen, on Chemical Engineering, 213; Applications of Electrical Precipitation to Industrial Effluent Gases, by Dr. H. J. Bush, 212. See 213; Annual Dinner, 213; Joint Meeting with Institution of Mechanical Engineers on Problems of Deep Mine, 600
— for Weed Control on Roadsides, 109
Chemistry of Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— and Metallurgical Research, 277
— Physical, Application to Steelmaking, 586
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Cherry Tree Machine Co., Ltd., Hydro-Extractor Cover Safety Device, 442; Drying Tumbler for Laundries, 442*
Cheshire, Wirral Railway, Electrification of, 295*. See *Addendum*, 386
Chesterfield Tube Co., Ltd., Hollow-Steel-Forging Plant, 544
Chesters, Dr. J. H., on X-Ray Survey of Refractories, 52; on Steelworks Refractories, 612. See 541
Chicago Building Code, Welding Ordinances, 146
Chilowski Light Relay, 46
Chimney, Ferro-Concrete, Thorpe Power Station, 257*
Chrome-Magnesite Bricks, Refractoriness-under-Load, 52
— — Bricks for Steelworks, 541, 612
— Refractories, Use in Basic Open-Hearth Furnace, 720
Chromium, Effect on Expansion of Chromium Steels, 578*
— Plating Machine, Drummond Washer Filter for, 263*
— Steels, Effect of Copper on, 692*
— — Effect of Chromium and Carbon on Expansion, 578*
Chute, Silt-Extractor, Grey-Iron Foundry, Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 662*
Circular Saws. See *Saws* under *Machine Tools*
Circulating Pumps. See *Pumps*
Circulator, Marine Boiler, Explosion of, 608
Cirrus Major, 150-h.p., Four-Cylinder Aero Engine, 174*
Citric Acid, Attack of Mild Steel by, 630
City and Guilds Institute, Jubilee of Associate Diploma, 539
Civil Aerial Transport. See *Aeronautics*
Civil Engineers, Institution of:
Exemptions from Examinations of, 248
Annual Dinner, 334
Forrest Lecture on Disorderly Molecules and Refrigerating Engineering, by Sir F. Smith, 501, 576. See *Errata*, 535
Air-Raids Precautions Committee, Appointment of, 601
Report of Research Committee, 478
Award of Kelvin and Ewing Medals, 243, 474, 539
Conversazione and Exhibition, 713, 717*
Manchester and District Association:
Development of Village Irrigation Works in North Central Province of Ceylon, by A. F. Lambert, 432
Clarkson Thimble Tube Boiler Co., Ltd., Gycentric Silencer-Economiser, 170*
Clays, Fire. See *Firebricks; Refractory Materials*
— Goods, Heavy, De-Airing of, 26
— Shapes, Effect of Temperature and Humidity on Drying of, 26
Cleaning Machine, Floor (F. G. Brown), 224*, 414
Cleveland Iron Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— and the Northern Counties, Notes from, 13, 38, 65, 93, 123, 151, 181, 209, 239, 269, 299, 329, 357, 387, 417, 447, 475, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Clews, F. H., on De-Airing of Heavy Clay Goods, 26; on Refractoriness-under-Load Test, 52
Climate. See *Meteorological*
Clothier, H. W., on Safeguards against Interruptions of Electricity Supply, 67; Obituary Notice of, 337
Cloud Forecasting, Use of Tephigram in, 267
Clough, F. H., on Electrical Engineering Education, 16
Clutches, for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 222*
Clyde Navigation Trust, Diesel-Electric Vehicular Ferry, 543.* See *Addendum*, 598
CO_2. See *Carbon Dioxide*
Coaches, Railway. See *Carriages*
Coal, Brown, 8-8-cub. ft. Bucket-Wheel Excavator for, 37*
— Carbonisation and Domestic Heating, 272
— — from Plant Designer's View-Point, 688
— Classification of, 414
— Cleaning, Importance to Gas Industry, 660
— Coke, Gas and Electricity, Competition between, 538. See LETTER, 592
— Gas. See *Gas*
— Handling at Electric Power Stations, 667, 683
— Industry and the Fuel Situation, 538. See LETTER, 592
— Low-Temperature Carbonisation of Scottish Coals, 96. See LETTERS, 146, 178
— Meters, Romer-Lea, Fulham Power Station, 280*
— Mine. See *Colliery*
— *versus* Oil for H.M. Ships, 382, 422
— Oil from, Imperial Defence Committee's Report, 211
— Processing of, Developments in, 660
— Pulverised. See *Pulverised Coal*
— Samples, Drying Cupboard for (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 613*
— Sampling of, Application of Size-Weight-Ratio Theory to, 242
— Scottish, Oil Production from, 96. See LETTERS, 146, 178
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Coast-Guard Cutters, United States Design, 50
Coasting Vessels, Model Experiments on, 493
Coates, T. (1927), Ltd., Concrete-Pipe Sewer Construction, Glasebury, 560*
Coatings, Thickness Meter for (Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd.), 86*
— Tin, on Copper, Porosity of, 819
Cobley, W. H., the Late, 130
Cochin, Port of, Development of, 69
Cochran & Co., Annan, Ltd., "Accessible" Gas-Fired Boiler, 197*; Sinuflow Induced-Draught Boiler, 410
Codd, A. M., Electrostatic Generator, 88
Codes, Private, for Industry, 155
Coke-Fired Boilers for Central Heating, 689
— Gas, Electricity and Coal, Competition between, 538. See LETTER, 592
— Industry, Need for Organisation in, 538. See LETTER, 592
— Oven Gas for Gas Undertakings, 629
— — in Steel Works, Collieries and Gas Works, 538. See LETTER, 592
— Research Committee, Midland, Report, 414
— and its Scientific Uses, 689
Coking, By-Product, Development of, 538. See LETTER, 592
— Low-Temperature, of Coal. See *Coal*
Cold-Metal Practice in Fixed Open-Hearth Furnaces, 558
Cold Saw. See *Machine Tools*
— Storage. See *Refrigeration*
Coldair, Ltd., Domestic Refrigerators, 171; Wembley Factory for Electric Refrigerators, 548*
Cole, A. P., on Destroyer-Turning Circles, 452
College. See *Education*
Collet und Engelhard, Automatic Die-Sinking Machine, 293
Collett, C. B., 4-6-0 Type Mixed-Traffic Locomotive, 189*
Collieries, Coke Ovens at, 538. See LETTER, 592
— Haulage Drawgear, Metallurgical Examination of, 163
— Lighting. See *Safety Lamps*
— Oil-Engined Locomotive for, 7
— See also *Mines* and *Coal*
Collis, J., & Sons, Ltd., Hydraulic Stacking Machines, 701*
Collisions. See *Accidents*
Colloidal Graphite, Properties and Applications of, 17*, 71*, 142*, 215*, 260*. See LETTER, 205
Colorado River, Boulder-Dam Outlet Works and Valves, 5*, 27*
Colorimeter, Photo-Electric (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 165
Columbia Steel Co., San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 553*, 583*, 641*, 697*
Columns, Steel, Welded, Steel Ceilings, Ltd., Factory, 278*
Combined Optical Industries, Ltd., Plastic Material Lenses, 57
— Stress. See under *Tests (Materials)*
Combustion Appliance Makers' Association (Solid Fuel), Annual Luncheon, 390
— Catalytic, of Gases on Metals, 587*
— Chamber Design for High-Speed Oil Engines, 342. See LETTER, 688*
— of Gases, Change of Volume during, 319*. See LETTERS, 385, 448
— in Locomotive Boilers, Investigation of, 671
— See also *Fuel; Gases*
Commerce. See *Trade*. See also *Industries and Commerce* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Commercial Aviation. See *Aeronautics*
— Motor Cars. See *Motor*
Commonwealth. See *Australia*
Como, Volta Temple at, 1*, 53*
Compacting Machine for Cables, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 641*
Companies. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Complete Machinery and Equipment, Inc., Wellpoint Pumping System, 559*
Compound Locomotives. See *Locomotives*
— Stress. See *Tests (Materials)*
Compressed-Air Tools. See *Machine Tools*
Compressor, Air. See *Air Compressor*
"Conakrian," S.S., Reheater Triple-Expansion Engine, 430*, 453
Concentration Recorder and Controller (Negretti & Zambra), 45*
Conciliation in Labour Disputes. See *Labour; Labour Notes*; PARAGRAPH INDEX
Concordia Electric Safety Lamp Co., Ltd., Miner's Cap Lamp, 234*
Concrete Beams, Torsion Tests of, 603
— Dam, Rûg Hydro-Electric Scheme, North Wales, 485*
— Mixer, 14-cub. yd. per hour Automatic (Benford, Ltd.), 725*
— Piers, Kut Barrage, 620*
— Reinforced. See *Ferro-Concrete*
— for Roads, Road Research Board's Report, 272
— Road Forming Machine, 9 ft. (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 62*
— Vibrated, Tests of, 307
— Wimet-Tipped Drill for (A. C. Wickman Ltd.), 177*
— See also *Ferro-Concrete* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Condensation in Ships' Cargo Spaces, Prevention of, 127
— in Convergent-Divergent Steam Nozzles, 246, 250, 283*
— of Steam, Heat Transfer in, 643*
Condenser Heater, Highfield (Meldrums, Ltd.), 410*
— Surface, Hall's Patent for, 399
— — for 60,000-kW Turbo-Generator, Barton Power Station, 533
— — for 30,000-kW Turbo-Generator, Thorpe Power Station, 315*
— See also *Electric*
Conference, International, of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. See *Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, International Conference*
— Michigan Highway, Report, 24
— World Power, Vienna Meeting, British Papers, 190; Chemical-Engineering Congress, London (Review), 394; Vienna Meeting, Arrangements and Programme, 478, 602; Report of Council for 1937, 478
Congress, Chemical Engineering, London, 1936, Transactions (Review), 394
— International Engineering, Glasgow, Programme, 328, 536
— — Road, The Hague, Programme, 17
Connera Creek Power Station, Modernisation of, 125
Constable, Dr. J. E. R., on Reduction of Noise from Air Compressor, 640
Construction Purposes, Mechanical Appliances for (Review), 187
Constructional Engineering Industry, Position and Prospects, 479
Contamination of Wells by Salt Water, 224
Continent and England, Motor-Car Traffic between, 139*, 225*, 289*
Contracts, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 238, 268, 298, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
Control Apparatus, Distant, for Valves (Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd.), 21
— — Newbery, for Laundry Washing Machines, 148*
— Automatic, for Laundry Washing Machines (Automatic Controls, Ltd.), 411*
— Equipment, Strowger Remote, 592
— Gear for Twin Tyre-Vulcanising Press, 545*, 611*
— Instruments for Air-Conditioning Plant, 263*

Control and Metering Equipment, Boiler Plant, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 259*
— Panel, Diesel-Driven Articulated Three-Car Train, 351*
— — for 10-kVA, 60,000-volt Testing Transformer (British Electric Resistance Co., Ltd.), 86
— Room, Birkenhead North, Wirral Railway, 290*
— — Switchgear, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 407*
— System, Central, for Electric Street Lighting, 592, 631
— — for Electric Locomotives, 514
— — Electro-Pneumatic, for 100-h.p. Oil-Engined Railcars, 673*
— — Return to No-Load (Bastian & Allen, Ltd.), 592
— Tempomat, for Electric Welder (Philips Industrial (Philips Lamps), Ltd.), 282* See *Erratum*, 264
— Unit for Laundry Washing Machines (Marshall, Hunt & Partners, Ltd.), 442*
— Ward-Leonard, for Single-Bucket Elevators, 214, 221*
— — Leonard, for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636
Controller, Concentration, and Recorder (Negretti & Zambra), 45*
— Electric Motor. See *Motors, Electric*
— Indicating, for Gas and Oil Furnaces (Ether, Ltd.), 198*
— Ratio-Flow, Ring-Gauge (G. Kent, Ltd.), 59*
— and Recorder, Temperature and Humidity (Short & Mason, Ltd.), 60*
Conveyor, Ash, Submerged (J. Thompson Engineering Co., Ltd.), 167*
— Band, with Photo-Electric Relay (A. L. Marshall (Carlton), Ltd.), 413*
— Belt Furnace, Continuous (Birmingham Electric Furnaces, Ltd.), 169*
— — Totally-Enclosed Direct Drive for (Mavor & Coulson, Ltd.), 573*
— Grey-Iron Foundry, Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 661*
— Use of Fluid Couplings with, 482, 663*
Coode, Wilson, Mitchell & Vaughan-Lee, Kut Barrage, 619*
Cook, F. J., Mechanised Foundry, R. A. Lister & Co., Ltd., 483*
Cook, Dr. M., on Properties of Nickel Brasses, 318
Cooksley, A., the Late, 445
Cooper, M. J. S., on Manufacture of Ball and Roller Bearings, 311
Copper Alloys. See *Brass*; and *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Crystallisation of, Influence of Alloying Elements on, 318
— Effect on Alloy Steels, 692*
— — on Magnesium, 304
— Imports of, 185
— Oxygen-Free, Bicop (British Insulated Cables, Ltd.), 138*
— Porosity of Tin Coatings on, 319
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Production in Canada, 195
— Strip, Soft Solder for, Experiments on, 319
— See also *Metallurgy*
Core-Making Plant, Grey-Iron Foundry, Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 622*, 661*
— Sand Recovery Plant, Grey-Iron Foundry, Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 662*
Cornell University, Flood Control Investigations on River Chenango, 446
Corrosion Committee, Iron and Steel Institute, Fifth Report, 646
— of Galvanised Iron Wire, 645
— by Impact of Falling Drops, Investigations on, 521*
— Inhibition by Colloidal Graphite, 280*
Costantini, M., on Vibration in Ships, 495
Coupling, Automatic, 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined Railcar, 33*
— Flexible, Internal-Gear Type (Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.), 518*
— Fluid, Problems in Power Transmission by, 481, 487*, 551*, 663*
— — for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 223*
— Pipe, Anti-Vibration (Pulsometer Engineering Co., Ltd.), 396*
— Wellman-Bibby, for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636
— Universal (Bendix, Ltd.), 174*
— See also *Clutch*
Coverings, Non-Conducting. See *Heat Insulation*
Crab, Hoisting, for 3-ton Overhead Electric Travelling Crane (Butters Brothers & Co., Ltd.), 703*
Crack-Testing Equipment for Aero-Engine Parts, 218*
Cracking, Intercrystalline, in Lead Water Pipes, 286*
— Plant for Fischer-Tropsch Spirit, 236*
Crane, Derrick, 3-ton Electric, Gear-Unit for (Butters Brothers & Co., Ltd.), 703*
— 250-ton Floating, Diesel-Electric, Brest Dockyard, 75*, 128*
— Hammer-Head, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 583*
— Mobile, 11,000-lb. Battery-Driven (Miag), 526*
— 11,000-lb. Oil-Driven (Miag), 526*
— Overhead Electric, Cost and Efficiency of Hoisting Motion of, 164. See *Erratum*, 188
— Revolving, 15-ton Electric, for Seaplane Catapult, M.S. "Friesenland," 321*
— Safety Provisions for, 313
— See also *Coal-Handling Plant; Hoists.*
Crankshaft for Wright G.100 Cyclone Aero Engine, 678*
Crawler Tracks for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 221*
Creep of Metals. See *Tests Materials*
Crewe, New Rolls-Royce Aero-Engine Factory, 685
— Railway Accident at, Report, 416
Croft, Sir H. P., On World Affairs and Trade, 451
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.), Two-Motor Variable-Speed Worm Drive, 207*; Internal Gear-Type Flexible Coupling, 518*
Crompton Parkinson, Ltd., Induction Motors, 78*; Fractional Horse-Power Split-Phase and Capacitor Motors, 580
Croydon, Distribution and Sale of Gas at, 689
Crude-Oil Engines. See *Engines, Oil*
Cruisers. See *Warships*
Crystals, Single, Plastic Strain in, 569
Crystalline Structure of Metals. See *Metallography; Micro-Photographs*
Crystallisation of Copper, Influence of Alloying Elements on, 318
Cullen, Dr. W., on Chemical Engineering, 213
Cullwick, Prof. E. G., on Effects of Short Circuits on Electric Supply Systems, 648. See 348
Culvert, Circulating Water, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 315*
Current, Electric. See *Electric*
Customs Building, Ferro-Concrete, Dover Harbour, 225*
Cutanit Carbide Tools, 430, 516
Cutland, R. S., on Experiments with Model of High-Speed Ship, 465
Cutting Machines, Oxygen-Jet (British Oxygen Co., Ltd.), 202
— — Oxygen-Jet (Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd.), 202
Cycle Industry, Position and Prospects, 97, 117
— Motor. See *Motor Cycle*
Cyclotron and its Application, 656
Cylinder Wear, Prevention by Colloidal Graphite, 72*, 142*, 260. See LETTER, 205
— Thick, Determination of Stresses in, 279*

D.

"DAILY MAIL" Ideal-Home Exhibition, Olympia, 421
Dairies, Treatment of Waste Water from, 712
Dam, Boulder, United States, Outlet Works and Valves at, 5*, 27*
— Concrete, Rõg Hydro-Electric Scheme, North Wales, 485*
Damping, Torsional, Recording Apparatus for, 119*
Darwins, Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 22
Davey, Paxman & Co. (Colchester), Ltd., Ultranomic Boiler, 410
Davidson, J. V., the Late, 282
Davies, J. A., on Fuel in Open-Hearth Steel Practice, 607. See 557
Davies, L. J., on Road Illumination, 272
Davies, Dr. R. M., On Interference Apparatus for Determining Elastic Moduli of Short, Thick Rods, 580
Davies, Prof. S. J., on Developments in High-Speed Oil Engines, 342,* 400*. See LETTER, 668*
Davies, Dr. W., on Catalytic Combustion of Gases on Metals, 587*
Dawnays, Ltd., Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 257*
Dawson, A. J., on Power of Shallow-Draught River Tugboats, 103
De-Airing of Heavy Clay Goods, 26
De Brath, S., the Late, 89
De Havilland Aircraft Co., Ltd., Operating Experience with Gipsy Major Aero Engines, 264
De Juhasz, Prof. K. J., on Graphical Analysis of Transient Phenomena in Linear Flow, 713
De Schelde Co., Machinery for S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," 675*
De-Tarring Plant, Wheeler-Woodall-Duckham, Willoughby Lane Gas Works, 690
Deane, H. J., Control Apparatus for Regulating Sluices, 714
Decimal Classification System, Universal, for Literature, 627
Decks, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 641*
Delaware & Hudson Railroad Corporation, Sperry Rail-Welding Equipment, 617*
Demag, A.-G., 250-ton Diesel-Electric Floating Crane, Brest Dockyard, 75*, 128*
"Demologos," United States Defence Vessel, 332
Dennis Brothers, Ltd., Chassis for 100-ft. Turntable Water-Tower Fire Escape, 23*
Denny, W., & Brothers, Ltd., Motor-Ferry "Lymington," with Voith-Schneider Propellers, 507, 650*
Denudation and Soil Erosion, 711
Derbyshire, Spondon Steel Road Bridge, 664*
Derricks. See *Cranes*
Desch, Dr. C. H., on Chemist's View of Metallurgy, 277; Awarded Bessemer Medal, 540
Destroyers. See *Warships*
Detonation in Internal-Combustion Engines (Review), 437
Detroit Edison Co., Modernisation of Conners Creek Power Station, 125
Deutsche Lufthansa A.-G., Seaplane Catapult, M.S. "Friesenland," 321*, 414*
Dewrance & Co., Ltd., Excess-Pressure Isolating Valve, 410*
Diagrams, Indicator. See *Indicator*
— Metal-Price. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Die-Casting Machine, Zinc-Alloy (Reed-Prentice Corporation), 249*
— — Process, Applications of, 463*
— Drawing, Adjustable Box (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 174*
Diesel-Engine Users' Association, Jubilee Dinner, 181; Report on Diesel-Engine Progress in 1937, 450
— — See *Engines, Oil, Diesel; Marine Propulsion*
Differential Gear. See *Gear*
Digging Machine. See *Excavator*
Digma 3-cub. yd., Scraper, 234*
Dilatometer for Expansion Tests of Chromium Steels, 579*
Directories. See LITERATURE INDEX
Discharge Coefficients for Pipe Bends, 227. See LETTER, 224
Disputes, Trades. See *Labour*
Dissociation in Gas-Engine Cylinders, 56
Distilling and Evaporating Plant, Marine (G. & J. Weir, Ltd.), 614*
Distributor, Steam (Hopkinson, Ltd.), 718*
D. M. W. Sensitive Steel Bellows, 46
Dobson, Lieut.-Col. J. H., on Improvement in Atmospheric Conditions in Deep Mines, 600
Dock, Dry, Composite Concrete and Timber Blocking for, 50
— Graving, at British Naval Base, Singapore, 158*
Dockyard, Brest, 250-ton Diesel-Electric Floating Crane, 75*, 128*
Documentation, International Federation for, Oxford Conference, 155
Dodd, A. E., on Refractoriness-under-Load of Chrome-Magnesite Bricks, 52; on Permanent Expansion of Silica Bricks, 52
Domestic Heating by Electricity, Effect on Power-Station Practice, 241
— — Gas *versus* Electricity for, 272
— Use of Coke, 689
Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd., Runtact Overhead Power Duct, 233*
Door-Opening Gear, Automatic (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 34
Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 258*
Dover Harbour, Handling of Motor-Car Traffic at, 139*, 225*, 289*
Dowson, R., on Effect of Circumferential Pitch of Steam-Turbine Blades on Torque, 245, 722*
Drainage, Excavation, Wellpoint Pumping System for (Millars' Machinery Co., Ltd.), 559*
— and Irrigation, Agricultural (Review), 438
— Land, and Road Design, 589
— Works by River Trent Catchment Board, 132
Drawing-Die Box, Adjustable (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 174*
Drayton Regulator & Instrument Co., Ltd., Duplex Cycle Recorder for Twin Tyre Press, 611*
Drewry Car Co., Ltd., 100-h.p. Oil-Engined Railcars, with Mechanical Transmission, 673*
Drills and Drilling Machines. See *Machine Tools*
Driving Chains. See *Chains*
— Systems for Electric Locomotives, 513
Drop Tests. See *Tests* (*Materials*)
Drums, Boiler, 70-in. Seamless (T. Firth & J. Brown, Ltd.), 196*
Drummond Patents (Holdings), Ltd., Air-Conditioning Plant with Washer Filter, 262*
Dry-Cleaning Plant (Baker Perkins, Ltd.), 441
— — Plant, "Gem" (Henius, Ltd.), 496*
— — Plant, Simplex (Solvent Recoverers, Ltd.), 496
— Dock. See *Dock*
Drying of Clay Shapes, Effect of Temperature and Humidity, 26
— Cupboard for Coal Samples (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 613*
— Machine Airspeed, for Laundries (Lister Brothers, Ltd.), 355*
— — for Laundries, 354*, 412, 442*
— Tumbler for Laundries (Cherry Tree Machine Co., Ltd.), 442*
Du Buat's Work on Hydrodynamics, 30
Duct, Power, Overhead, Runtact (Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd.), 233*
— Ventilation, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 377*, 435*
Duddell Medal, Award to Prof. H. Geiger, 569
Dudding, B. P., on Glass and Lighting Industry, 107
Dudley, Earl of, on Iron and Steel Industry, 540
Duly, S. J., on Condensation on Board Ship, 127
Dumont Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, 61
Duralumin, Corrosion by Impact of Falling Drops, 521*
Dust in Air-Conditioned Workroom, Microphotographs of, 263*
— Coal. See *Pulverised Coal*
— Collectors, Barton Power Station, 533*
— — Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 259
— Recovery from Gases by Electrical Precipitation, 212
Dustbins, Mild-Steel, Specification, 677
Dutch. See *Holland*
Dutcher, F. H., on Friction of Reciprocating Engines, 655
Dynamics, Engineering (Review), 571
— of Flying. See *Aeronautics*
Dynamos. See *Generators, Electric; Turbo-Generators*
Dynamometer for Wind-Pressure Investigations on Lattice Tower, 500*
— See also *Brake*
Dyson, R. A., & Co., Ltd., Road-Rail Tank Trailers, 395*; 50-ton Trailer for Armour Plate, 706*

E.

EARTH, Surface Temperature of, Effect of Carbon-Dioxide Production on 267
East Bay Crossing, Cantilever Structure, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 697*
East Ferry Road Engineering Works Co., Ltd., Lifting Gear for Motor-Car Gangway, Dover, 225*
Eaton, Dr. F. J., on Coke and its Scientific Uses, 689
Economiser, Foster Steaming Type, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 259*
— Gilled-Tube, Barton Power Station, 533
— Silencer, Gyeontric (Clarkson Thimble Tube Boiler Co., Ltd.), 170*
Economics, Industrial. See *Labour*
— Railway. See *Railway*
Economy Engineering Co., Collapsible Stacking Machines, 605*
— Fuel. See *Fuel Economy*
Edgware-Morden Tube, Overcrowding on, 68
Edinburgh, Royal Scottish Museum, Annual Report, 626; Opening of Shipping Gallery, 686

Education:
Birmingham Central Technical School, Course in Foundry Subjects, 63. See 416
Board of Education, Course for Teachers in Foundry Subjects, 63; Courses for Teachers in Engineering Subjects, 94; Course for Teachers in High-Voltage Technology, 207
British Foundry School, Birmingham, Course at, 416. See 63

Education—continued
Cambridge University, Busk Studentship in Aeronautics, 512
Civil Engineers, Institution of, Exemptions from Examinations of, 248
Electrical Engineering Education, 16
— Engineers, Institution of, Duddell, Ferranti, Swan and Silvanus Thompson Scholarships, 248
Engineering Students, Guidance in Careers for, 704
Fuel, Institute of, Student's Model, 680
Headmasters' Employment Committee, Annual Report, 602
Jubilee of Associate of City and Guilds Institute Diploma, 539
London School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Lectures on Industrial Psychology, 76
Manchester College of Technology, Particulars of Scholarships, 652
Marine Engineers, Qualifications of, Board of Trade Report on, 15, 686
Maryland University, Post-Graduate Research Scholarships, 362
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., Courses for Teachers at, 94
Military College of Science, Woolwich, 459
Naval Architects, Institution of, Trewent, Vickers-Armstrongs and Yarrow Scholarships, 248
North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Studentship Examinations, 180
Production Engineers, Training of, 273
Queen Mary College, London, Course in High-Voltage Technology for Teachers, 207
Sir John Cass Technical Institute, Lectures in Chemical Engineering, 207
Strength of Materials, Summer Course at Massachusetts Institute, 356
Training and Employment of Metallurgists, 378
— of Unskilled Labour, 347
Yale University, Fellowships in Highway-Traffic Engineering, 512
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Edwards, Principal C.A., on Rate of Acid Attack on Mild Steel, 630
Edwards, F. J., Ltd., Universal Shearing Machine, 175*
Edwards, W., & Co., Direct-Reading Vacuum Gauge, 61
Efficiency of Boiler Plants. See *Boiler Plants*
— of Engines. See *Engines; Trials*
Effluents, Trade, and River Pollution, Investigations on, 712
Egerton Method for Testing Locomotive Boilers, 671
Egyptian By-Product Iron Process, 637
— University, Experiments on Pipe Bends as Flow Meters, 227*. See LETTER, 324
Elastic Moduli of Short, Thick Rods, Interference Apparatus for Determining, 580
Elasticity, Modified Theory of, 279*
— Plasticity and Structure of Matter (Review), 393
Electra Control Unit for Washing Machines, 442*

Electric:
Accumulator Vehicles. See *Motor Vehicle; Motor Truck*
Air Gap, High-Speed (A. Reyrolle & Co. Ltd.), 592
Alternating-Current System for Diesel-Engined Ships, 458*, 464
Alternator. See *Generator* and *Turbo*
Arc Welding. See *Welding*
Battery Vehicles. See *Motor-Vehicle; Motor Truck*
British Electrical and Allied Industries Research Association, Luncheon, 185
— — and Allied Manufacturers' Association, Annual Report, 352
— — Development Association, Luncheon, 334
Cables, 1,600-ton Hydraulic Lead-Extrusion Press for Covering, 595*. See *Addendum*, 652
— Insulation, Spark-Testing Equipment for (Henley's Telegraph Works Co., Ltd.), 352*
— Manufacture, Works of Aberdare Cables, Ltd., 510*
— Copper, for Use in Mines, Specification, 681
Cathode Rays. See *Cathode*
Central Electricity Board, Annual Report, 360; Tariff for North-East England, 713
— Stations. See *Power Stations*
Condensers, Electrolytic, Properties, Design and Practical Uses (Review), 276
Course in High-Voltage Technology for Teachers, 207
Cranes. See *Cranes*
Dynamo. See *Generator; Turbo-Generator*
Earthing Resistance, Liquid, for Alternators, Thorpe Power Station, 317*
Electrical Apparatus Exhibition, Physical Society's, 19*, 43*, 56*, 86*
— — of Volta, 1*, 53*, 113
— Energy, Transmission and Distribution (Review), 142
— — Utilisation of (Review), 142
— Equipment for 8-8-cub. ft. Bucket-Wheel Excavator, 38
— — for Electric Trains, Wirral Railway, 297*
— — for Single-Bucket Excavators, 221*
— Industry, Position and Prospects, 156, 185, 203
— — Registration of Contractors and Operatives, 185, 639
— Machinery, Imports and Exports, 156, 185, 203
— Precipitation of Industrial Effluent Gases, 212
Electricity Commissioners, Report on Fire Risks at Generating Stations, 390; Return of Engineering and Financial Statistics, 448; Statistics of Fuel Consumption and Units Generated, 656

Electric—*continued*.
Electricity, Gas, Coal and Coke, Competition between, 538. See LETTER, 592
Electrodes for Welding, Investigation on, 419
Electronics, Engineering, Fundamentals of (Review), 364
Electroplating. See *Electro*
Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Generating Stations. See *Power Stations*
Generator. See *Generator* and *Turbo*
Hydro-Electric Power Plants. See *Power Plants*
Ignition for Internal Combustion Engines. See *Ignition*
Induction Motors. See *Motors, Electric*
— Motors. See *Motors, Electric*
Insulation Tester for Transmission Lines (Ferranti, Ltd.), 44*
Lamp, Miner's Cap (Concordia Electric Safety Lamp Co., Ltd.), 234*
Lighting Equipment, Emergency (Batteries, Ltd.), 344*
Lightning, Protection against, United States Code for, 101
Locomotives. See *Locomotives, Electric*
Machines. See *Generators; Motors; Turbo*
Mains. See *Cables* (above)
Meter, Prepayment, Multi-Coin (British Sangamo Co., Ltd.), 200*
— Single-Phase and Polyphase, Testing Equipment for (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 173*
— Testing, Portable (British Sangamo Co., Ltd.), 200
— Thermal-Type Demand (British Sangamo Co., Ltd.), 200*
— Watt, Dynamometer-Type, Reflecting (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 20*
— — Hour, Sub-Standard (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 22*
Motors. See *Motors, Electric*
Oil Switch. See *Switchgear*
Oscillograms for Determining Short-Circuit Currents, 466*
Oscillograph, Cathode-Ray, Dumont (C. Lyons, Ltd.), 61
— Surge, Portable (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 88*
— — High-Speed Recurrent, 603
Potentiometer, Direct-Current (Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd.), 21
Power Factor Regulator (Londex, Ltd.),86*
— Stations. See *Power Stations*
— See *Power*
Pyrometer. See *Pyrometer*
Railways. See *Railways*
Rays. See *Cathode; Röntgen*
Rectifier, Selenium (Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd., 87
— Wirral Railway Substations, 296*
Registration of Contractors and Operatives in Industry, 185, 639
Relay, Light, Chilowski (Venner Time Switches, Ltd.), 46
— Over-Current (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 173*
— Voltage Regulating, Astatic (Ferranti, Ltd.), 45*
Resistance Materials, Metallic, Specification, 596
Ripple Control for Street Lighting, 631
Rolling Mills, Electric Driving of. See *Rolling Mills*
Röntgen Rays. See *Rontgen*
Ship Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion*
Short Circuits, Effect on Inter-connected Three-Phase Supply Systems, 348*, 466*, 555*. See LETTER, 648
Steel Manufacture. See *Furnace, Electric*
Substation. See *Substation*
Surge-Oscillograph. See *Oscillograph* (above)
Switchgear. See *Switchgear; Motors, Electric*
Telegraphy. See *Telegraphy*
Telephony. See *Telephony*
Thermometer. See *Thermometer*
Traction. See *Locomotives, Electric; Railways*
Transformers. See *Transformers*
Turbo-Generators. See *Turbo-Generators*
Volt as Unit, Introduction of, 114
Voltage-Control Device for Creep-Test Specimens, 603
— Regulator, Automatic (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 174
— Technology, Course for Teachers, 207
Watt-Hour Meter Sub-Standard (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 22*
Wattmeter, Dynamometer-Type, Reflecting (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 20*
Welding. See *Welding*
Wireless Telegraphy. See *Telegraphy*
— Telephony. See *Telephony*
Wiring Regulations, Compulsory, Proposed, 185
— — and Registration, Statutory, National Committee on, 639
X-Rays. See *Röntgen Rays*
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX

Electrical Engineers, Institution of:
Electrical-Engineering Education, by Prof. C. L. Fortescue, F. H. Clough and Col. H. C. Fraser, 16
Safeguards against Interruptions of Supply, by H. W. Clothier, B. H. Leeson and H. Leyburn, 67
Annual Dinner, 223
Duddell, Ferranti, Swan and Silvanus Thompson Scholarships, 248
Kelvin Lecture on the Statistical Laws of Nature, by Prof. M. Born, 507
Trend of Design of Electric Locomotives, by C. E. Fairburn, 513
Report on Benevolent Fund, 602
Overseas Members Conversazione, 713
East Midland Sub-Centre:
Annual Dinner, 154
Problems of Power-Station Design during next Decade, by D. H. Parry, 241
Electricians, Supervising, National Association of. See *Supervising Electrical Engineers, Association of*
Electricity, Coal, Coke and Gas, Competition between, 538. See LETTER, 592
— Commissioners. See under *Electric*
Electrification of Agricultural and Rural Districts (Review), 142
Electrochemistry of Non-Metallic Substances (Review), 363
Electrolytic Condensers, Properties, Design and Practical Uses (Review), 276
Electronics, Engineering, Fundamentals of (Review), 364
Electroplating Equipment (W. Canning & Co., Ltd.), 169
— Machine, Chromium, Drummond Washer Filter for, 263*
Electrostatic Precipitators for Industrial Effluent Gases, 212
Electrotechnical Commission, International, Torquay Meeting, 478
Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., Weameter Test Set, 21; Direct-Current Potentiometer, 21; Distant-Control Apparatus for Valves, 21; Pressure Transmitter, 21; Balanced-Bridge Resistance Thermometer, 21*; Extensions to Century Works, Lewisham, 353
Ellson, G., Motor-Car Traffic Handling System, Dover Harbour, 139*, 225*, 289*
Embankments, Reservoir, in Ceylon, 432
— on River Trent, 133*
Embrittlement of Boiler Steel, Investigations on, 598
Emmet, W. L. R., on Ship Propulsion by Mercury-Vapour Process, 103
Empire Exhibition, Glasgow, 446, 508*, 571*, 613*, 701. See also vol. cxlvi
Employees. See *Labour*
Employment. See *Labour*
Enamelled Metal Products Corporation (1933), Ltd., Tanks for Edible-Oil Transport, 395*
Endurance Tests. See *Alternating Stress* under *Tests (Materials)*
Energy Balance Sheet of Gas Engine, 4, 55*, 114*, 188*, 319*, 407*, 522*. See LETTERS, 385, 443
Engel, F. V. A., on Pipe Bends as Flow Meters, 324. See 227*
Engines, Aero. See *Aeronautics*
— Diesel. See *Engines, Oil, Diesel; Marine Propulsion; Motorships*
— Fire. See *Fire Engines*
— Gas, Energy Balance Sheet of, 4, 55*, 114*, 188*, 319*, 407*, 522*. See LETTERS, 385, 443
— — Marine, 375-b.h.p. Eight-Cylinder (Humboldt-Deutzmotoren A.-G.), 609*
— — See also *Producer;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Indicators. See *Indicators*
— Internal-Combustion, Carburettor Type, Specification, 596
— — Combustion, Detonation in (Review), 437
— — Combustion, Energy Balance Sheet of, 4, 55*, 114*, 188*, 319*, 407*, 522*. See LETTERS, 385, 443
— — Combustion, Exhaust Systems of, 362, 367*
— — Combustion, Investigations on Friction of, 655
— — Combustion, Method of Analysis of Trials, 192*. See LETTERS, 264, 323
— — Combustion, for Single-Bucket Excavators, 221*
— — Combustion, Use of Colloidal Graphite in, 71*, 142*, 215*. See LETTER, 205
— Locomotive. See *Locomotive*
— Marine, and Vibration in Ships, 495
— Motor Car. See *Engines, Petrol*
— Oil, Diesel, for Direct-Driven Locomotive, 251*
— — Diesel, 330-h.p. Eight-Cylinder (Harland & Wolff, Ltd.), 121*
— — Diesel, 360-h.p. Four-Cylinder, Abbey Mills Pumping Station, 460*
— — Diesel, 180-h.p. Four-Cylinder M.A.N. for 250-ton Floating Crane, 76*
— — Diesel, Marine, 2,500-b.h.p. Nine-Cylinder, M.S. "Friesenland," 415*
— — Diesel Marine, 200-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder (W. H. Allen, Sons & Co., Ltd.), 507, 650*
— — Diesel, Progress in 1937, Report, 450
— — Diesel, Safety Valve for Air-Starting System (F. J. Trewent & Proctor, Ltd.), 604
— — Diesel, 360-b.h.p. Seven-Cylinder, Rasel-Ain Pumping Plant, Palestine, 575*
— — Diesel, 755-b.h.p. Six-Cylinder Diesel-Electric M.S. "Patricia," 144*
— — Diesel, 180-h.p. Six-Cylinder, for Diesel-Electric Train, 205*
— — Diesel, 125-h.p. Six-Cylinder Leyland, for Three-Car Train, 349*
— — Diesel. See also *Motorships; Marine Propulsion; Diesel Engine Users' Association*
— — 102-b.h.p. Gardner, for Railcar, 385*
— — High-Speed, Developments in, 342*, 400*. See LETTER, 688*
— — Marine, Developments in, 77
— — Marine, 10-Cylinder Harland-B. & W., M.S. "Capetown Castle," 471
— — Marine, 800-h.p. Eight-Cylinder, Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 159*
— — 102-h.p. Six-Cylinder, for Railcars, 673*
— — See also *Tractors* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Petrol, Aeroplane. See *Aeronautics*
— — Motor-Car, Investigations on Friction of, 655
— — Motor-Car, Lubricating Oil for, 477
— — Motor-Car, Tappet-Adjusting, Screw for (Automotive Engineering Co., Ltd.), 202
— — Motor Car, Wear in, 184
— — 1-h.p. Single-Cylinder, for Portable Power-Driven Appliances, 370*
— — 1-h.p. Single-Cylinder (Tarpen Engineering Co., Ltd.), 176*
— — Use of Colloidal Graphite in, 71*, 142*, 215*. See LETTER, 205
— — See also *Aeronautics; Motor Cars*
— Steam, Marine, Developments in, 35
— — Reciprocating, Friction of, 655
— — Marine, Side Lever, 398
Engines, Steam, Marine, Triple-Expansion, with Reheater, 427*, 453
— — Marine. See also *Marine Propulsion; Turbines*
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Engineers-in-Charge, Institution of, Annual Dinner, 420
— Education. See *Education*
— Guild, Formation of, 239, 416, 569
— German Circle, Diesel Locomotives with Direct Drive, by Dr. Finsterwalder, 251*
— Institutions. See *Institutions*
— and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Institution of, Engineering Problems in Modern Architectural Design, by R. T. James, 301
— Status of, Committee on, 239, 416, 569
Engineering and Allied Industries, Position and Prospects, 3, 46, 69, 96, 117, 156, 185, 203, 243, 274, 287, 334, 391, 479. See LETTER, 264
— Apprentices. See *Education*
— Centenaries in 1938, 16
— Congress, Chemical, London, 1936, Transactions (Review), 394
— — International, Glasgow, Programme, 328, 536
— Contracts. See *Contracts; Legal*
— Department, National Physical Laboratory, 10-ton Autographic Testing Machine, 309*, 326*
— Education. See *Education*
— Electronics, Fundamentals of (Review), 364
— Inspection, Institution of, Manufacture of Ball and Roller Bearings, by M. J. S. Cooper, 311
— Laboratories. See *Laboratories; National Physical*
— Mechanics, Statics and Dynamics (Review), 571
— Progress and Abstracting Services, 627
— Public Relations Committee, Inaugural Luncheon, 42
— and Science, Early Links between, 539
— and Shipbuilding Production Indices, 3
— Societies. See *Institutions*
— Standards. See *Standards Institution*
— Students, Guidance in Careers for, 704
— Technology, British Institute of, Annual Dinner, 475
— Works Abroad, Financing of, 303
— — See *Works*
England and Continent, Motor-Car Traffic between, 139*, 225*, 289*
— North-East, Electricity Tariff for, 713
English Electric Co., Ltd., 1,510-b.h.p. Diesel-Electric Machinery M.S. "Patricia," 144*; 400-b.h.p. Diesel-Driven Generating Set for Rail-Welding Plant, 145*; Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 170; Metal-Clad Switch Pillar 170*; Articulated Diesel-Electric Trains, 205*; 100-h.p. Oil-Engined Railcars, with Mechanical Transmission, 673*
English Steel Corporation, Ltd., 50-ton Trailer for Armour Plate, 706*
Ennis, L., the Late, 529
Entwistle, F., on Atlantic Flight and its Bearings on Meteorology, 369
Erosion, Soil, and Denudation, 711
— — in Roadsides, Prevention of, 589
Estuary of River Mersey, Effect of Sewage Discharge in, 684
Ether, Ltd., Indicating Controller for Gas and Oil Furnaces 198*
Euphrates and Tigris, Rivers, Régime of (Review), 604
Europe, Water Power in, 23
Evans, E. C., on Open-Hearth Furnace Data and their Correlation 541
Evans, E. V., on Coal Carbonisation and the Nation, 272; on Processing of Coal, 660
Evaporating and Distilling Plant, Marine (G. & J. Weir, Ltd.), 614*
Evaporative Condenser. See *Condenser*
Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd., Current Transformer and Range-Selecting Switch, 59*; Operation Recorder, 59*
Evershed & Vignoles, Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 59
Ewing Medal, Award to C. S. Franklin, 539
Excavation Drainage, Wellpoint Pumping System for (Millars' Machinery Co., Ltd.), 559*
Excavator, 8·8-cub. ft. Bucket-Wheel (Lübecker Maschinenbau-Gesellschaft), 37*
— Diesel-Driven, Use of Fluid Coupling in, 663
— Single-Bucket, Development of, 214, 221*, 253*
— See also *Shovel*
Exhaust Steam Turbine. See *Turbine, Steam*
— Systems of Two-Stroke Engines, 362, 367*
Exhauster, Railway-Brake Type (Northey-Boyce Rotary Engineering Co., Ltd.), 445*
Exhibition, Air-Raid Precautions, Charing Cross, 580
— British Industries Fair, Birmingham, 167*, 197*, 213, 230*. See *Erratum*, 284
— Empire, Glasgow, 446, 508*, 571*, 613*, 701*. See also vol. cxlvi
— Engineering, Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 713, 717*
— Heating and Ventilating, International, New York, 370
— Ideal-Home, "Daily Mail," Olympia, 421
— International Laundry and Allied Trades, Royal Agricultural Hall, 353*, 410*, 440*, 495*
— Leipzig Fair, Engineering Exhibits, 291*, 345*, 380*, 526*
— Model Railway Club, 518
— Modern Architecture, New Burlington Galleries, 69
— Scientific Apparatus, Physical Society, 19*, 43*, 56*, 86*
— — Apparatus, Royal Society Conversazione, 602
— Swiss National, Zürich, 1939, 213
— Torquay, Electrical, 592
— Train, Glass, Pilkington Brothers, Ltd., 160
— Transatlantic Steam Navigation, Science Museum, 333
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Expansion Joints, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 699*
Expansion, Joints Thermal, of Chromium Steels, Investigations on, 578*
Experimental Tank. See *Tank; Ship Models; Ship Resistance*
Explosion, Boiler. See *Boiler Explosion*
Export Credits Guarantee Department and Engineering Works Abroad, 303
— Institute of, Lectures on Code Construction in Export Practice, 155
— Trade. See *Trade;* and *Industries* in PARAGRAPH INDEX

F.

FABER, Dr. Oa Ferro-Concrete Customs Building, Dover, 225*
Factory Accidents. See *Accidents*
— Accounts. See *Works Management*
— Act, 1937 (Review), 687
— — 1937, Safety Provisions of, 313
— Building, Welded, Steel Ceilings, Ltd., 278*
— Management. See *Works Management*
Fage, A., on Pipe Delivery from Pitot-Tube. Measurements, 616
Fairburn, C. E., on Design of Electric Locomotives, 513
Falls View Bridge, Niagara Falls, Destruction by Ice, 397*
Falmouth Report on Oil from Coal, 211
Fans, Axial-Flow, Theory and Performance (Review), 603
— Forced and Induced-Draught, Barton Power Station, 533*
— — and Induced-Draught, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 250*
— Ventilation, Design and Performance of (Review), 686
— — Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 435*
Fantom Fast Invisible Identification System for Laundries, 353*
Farmer, H. O., on Exhaust Systems of Two-Stroke Engines, 367*. See 362
Farming. See *Agriculture; Tractors*
Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc., Hardening Gear-Teeth by Oxy-Acetylene Flame, 590*. See *Addendum*, 624
Fatigue Tests of Metals. See *Alternating Stress* and *Fatigue* under *Tests (Materials)*
Feather, G., the Late, 239
Feed-Heating System, Barton Power Station, 533
— Pumps. See *Pumps*
— Water Softener. See *Water Softener*
— — Treatment, Thorpe Power Station, 316
— — See also *Water*
Fence, Wire, Weaving Machine for (A. Blashill), 234*
Ferguson Brothers (Port Glasgow), Ltd., Diesel-Electric Vehicular Ferry, 543*. See *Addendum*, 598
Ferguson, H. L., on the Mariners' Museum, 50
Ferguson, Dr. J. M., on Slag Control in Steel-Melting Practice, 585
Ferguson, Pailin, Ltd., Low-Tension Industrial Switchgear, 191*
Ferranti, Ltd., Insulation Tester for Transmission Lines, 44*; Astatic Voltage-Regulating Relay, 45*
Ferranti, Ltd., Insulation Tester for Transmission Lines, 44*; Astatic Voltage-Regulating Relay, 45*
Fiegehen, E. G., on Hoisting Motion of Electric Overhead Cranes, 164. See *Erratum*, 188; on Oil-Fired Continuous Reheating Furnace 412*
Filon, Prof. L. N. G., the Late, 34
Filter, Air, Protectovent (Vokes, Ltd.), 512*
— Oil, Removal of Colloidal Graphite by, 216*
— Washer, for Air-Conditioning Plant (Drummond Patents (Holdings), Ltd.), 262*
Financing Engineering Works Abroad, 303
Finsterwalder, Dr., on Diesel Locomotives with Direct Drive, 251*
Fire-Control Arrangements, S.S. "London-Istanbul," 291
— — in Passenger Vessels, 104
— Escape Provisions under Factories Act, 1937, 314
— — 100-ft. Turntable (Leyland Motors, Ltd.), 679*
— — Water-Tower, 100-ft. Turntable (J. Morris & Sons, Ltd.), 23*
— Extinguishing System, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 440
— Protection Plant at Klingerit Works, R. Klinger, Ltd., 490
— — for Ships, 715
— — of Steel Structures by Moulded Asbestos, 482
— Risks at Generating Stations, Report, 300
— Tests of Wooden Partitions, 487
Firebricks, After-Contraction Test for, 52
— Permanent Expansion, 52
— for Steelworks, 541, 612
— Structure and Properties of, 451
— Tunnel Kiln for, 720
— See also *Refractory Materials*
Fireclay, Effect of Fluxes on Under-Load Strength of, 52
Fireproof Wood for Ships, 715
Fireproofing of Ship Interiors, 104
Firth, T., and J. Brown, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 171; Seamless Boiler Drums, 198*
Firth-Vickers Stainless Steels, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 171; Investigations on Heat-Resisting Steels, 372*, 455*
Firthite Carbide Tools, 430, 516
Fischer-Tropsch Spirit, Cracking Plant for, 236*
— — Process of Oil Production, 211
Fishenden, Dr. M., on Heat Transfer in Condensation of Steam, 643*

Fitting of Shafts in Holes. See *Gauging*
Flame Radiation in Gas Engines, Loss due to, 4
Flanges, Bolt Holes in, Effect of, 443*
Flanging Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Fleet. See *Warships*
Fleming, Dr. A. P. M., on Organisation of Research in Works, 243
Fleming, R., on Wind Action on Buildings, 280
Flight. See *Aeronautics*
Floating Crane. See *Crane*
Flood Control Research in United States, 446
— — Works, River Trent, 131*
— in New England, Report, 1936, 700
Floor-Cleaning Machine (F. G. Brown), 224*, 414
— Steel Plates for (Steicon (Industrial Floors), Ltd.), 202
Flow, Air, Laminar and Turbulent, over Aeroplane Wings, 397
— Meters, Use of Pipe Bends as, 227*. See LETTER, 324
— Transient, in Pipes, Graphical Analysis of, 713
Fluid Couplings, Problems in Power Transmission by, 481, 487*, 551*, 663*
— Friction. See *Aeronautics; Air Resistance; Hydrodynamics; Ship Resistance*
— Mechanics, Applied (Review), 437
Fluospar Deposits in Weardale, 43
Foaming in Steel Furnaces, 557, 607
Food Wastes and Sewage, Dual Disposal of, 81*
Footbridge, All-Welded, Bombay, 434*
— Ferro-Concrete, Wirral Railway Stations, 295
Ford, H., awarded Watt Medal, 480
Forest Products Research Board, Annual Report, 136
— — Research Laboratory, Exhibits at Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 714
Forging Plant, Hollow-Steel, Chesterfield Tube Co., Ltd., 544
— Press. See *Press* under *Machine Tools*
Forms, Travelling, for Ceiling Construction, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 377*
Forming Machine, 9-ft., for Concrete Road (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 62*
Forrest Lecture on Disorderly Molecules and Refrigerating Engineering, 501, 576. See *Errata*, 535
Fortescue, Prof. C. L., on Electrical Engineering Education, 16
Foster Instrument Co., Ltd., High-Speed Recording Pyrometer, 44*
Foulkes, R. A., Model of Welded Portal Arches, 714
Foundations, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 697*
— Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 257*
Foundry Building, All-Welded, Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd., 676
— Grey-Iron, Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 622* 661*
— Mechanised, R. A. Lister & Co., Ltd., 483*
— — Witton Works, General Electric Co., Ltd., 100*
— Organisation and Management (Review), 659
— School, British, Course at, 416
— Subjects, Course for Teachers at Birmingham Central Technical School, 63
— Work. See also *Die Casting*
— See also *Casting; Moulding*
Foxwell, Dr. G. E., on Development of By-Product Coking, 538. See LETTER, 592
Frame Construction for Electric Locomotives, 514
— Welded, Articulated Diesel-Electric Trains, 205*
— — for Diesel-Driven Articulated Three-Car Train, 350*
Framed Aeroplane Hangar, Steel, Bellman (Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd.), 515*. See *Erratum*, 530
France, Brest Dockyard, 250-ton Diesel-Electric Floating Crane, 75*, 128*
— Engineering-Trade Statistics, 47, 71, 98, 117, 157, 186, 203, 244, 275, 288, 335
— and England, Motor-Car Traffic between, 139*, 225*, 289*
— See also *French*
Franklin, C. S., Awarded Ewing Medal, 530
Fraser, Col. H. C., on Electrical Engineering Education, 16
Fraser & Chalmers' Engineering Works, Wind-Tunnel Tests of Turbine Blades, 246
Fraser, Squadron-Leader H. P., on High Wing-Loading and its Problems, 96
Freeman, G. F., on Temperature Maxima in Intermittent Heating Cycles, 377*. See LETTER, 414
Freeman, S. B., on Marine Engineering Problems of To-day, 716
French Switchgear Design, 568
— See also *France*
Friction Breast-Roller Drive for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636*
— Horse Power and Engine Trials, 192*. See LETTERS, 264, 323
— of Reciprocating Engines, Investigations on, 655
Frictional Resistance of Ships. See *Ship Resistance*
Friemel Bloom-Turning Device for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 637*
"Friesenland," Seaplane Catapult Motorship, 321*, 414*
Frigerio, F., Volta Temple at Como, 1*, 53*
Froude Laboratory, Resistance Experiments in Smooth and Rough Water, 465; Model Experiments on Coastal Ships, 493
Fry, L. H., on Heat Balances for Locomotive Boilers, 671
Fuel Combustion, Effect on Earth's Surface Temperature, 267
— Consumption, Marine Producer-Gas Plant, 608
— — of Marine Machinery, 716
— — in Open-Hearth Furnaces, 558, 668
— — of Two-Stroke Engines, Effect of Exhaust Systems on, 302, 367*
— — and Units Generated, British Power Stations, 656
— Injection in High-Speed Oil Engines, Investigations on, 342*. See LETTER, 688*
Fuel Institute of, Heat-Resisting Steels, by Dr. W. H. Hatfield, 372*, 455*; Development of By-Product Coking, by G. W. J. Bradley and Dr. G. E. Foxwell, 538. See LETTER, 592; Student's Medal, 680
— Liquid. See also *Oil Fuel*
— Low-Temperature Carbonisation of Coal. See *Coal, Low-Temperature Carbonisation*
— Motor. See also *Gas; Producer*
— Oil. See *Oil Fuel*
— in Open-Hearth Furnace Practice, 557, 607
— Supply for H.M. Ships, 382, 422
— See also *Coal; Oil; Gas; Pulverised Coal*
Fulham Power Station, Romer-Lea Coal Meters, 280*
"Fulton," United States Sloop, 332
Furnace, Annealing, for Sperry Rail-Welding Equipment, 618*
— Blast, Interactions of Gases and Ore in, 547, 645
— Boiler. See *Stoker*
— Electric, Continuous Belt-Conveyor (Birmingham Electric Furnaces, Ltd.), 169*
— — 25-kW Crucible (Metalectric Furnaces, Ltd.), 198*
— — Muffle Type (A. E. W., Ltd.), 61
— — for Pressure Vessel (R. M. Catterson-Smith), 61*
— — 35-kW Re-Circulated Atmosphere (Metalectric Furnaces, Ltd.), 198*
— — 5-ton Tilting, for Light Alloys (Metalectric Furnaces, Ltd.), 198*
— Gas-Fired, Case-Carburising (Gibbons Brothers, Ltd.), 195*
— — Forced-Circulation Heat Treatment (Lindberg Engineering Co.), 577*
— — for High-Speed Steel (Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd.), 702*
— — Low-Temperature Heat-Treatment (Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd.), 198*
— — Maxoven (Brayshaw Furnaces & Tools, Ltd.), 702*
— — for Testing Ash (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 613*
— — and Oil, Indicating Controller for (Ether, Ltd.), 198*
— Jarrow Metal Industries, Ltd., 633*. See *Addendum*, 653
— Oil-Fired, Continuous Reheating (E. G. Fiegehen), 312*
— — Heated, for Melting Aluminium (Nu-Way Heating Plants, Ltd.), 197*
— Open-Hearth, for Acid Process, 558
— — Hearth, Basic, Use of Chrome Refractories in, 720
— — Hearth, British, Data Regarding and their Correlation, 541
— — Hearth, Cardiff Works of Guest Keen Baldwins Ltd., 635
— — Hearth, Design and Control, 557
— — Hearth Fixed, Cold-Metal Practice in, 558
— — Hearth, Fixed, Hot-Metal Practice in, 558
— — Hearth, Fuel in, 557, 607
— — Hearth, Refractories for, 451, 541, 612
— — Hearth, Slag Control in, 585
— — Hearth, Tilting, Practice with, 558, 668
— Recuperative, Gas-Fired (Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd.), 702
— Reheating, Jarrow Tube Works, Ltd., 632*
— See also *Coke Ovens*

G.

GALEX High-Speed Milling Head, 282*
Galloway Water Power Co., Memorial to Colonel W. McLellan, 303
Galvanised Iron Wire, Corrosion of, 645
Gangway, Motor-Car, for Train-Ferry Steamers, Dover, 225*
Ganz Transmission Gear for 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined Railcar, 10*
Garages, Motor-Car, S.S. "London-Istanbul," 291
Garbage-Grinding Machine (Jeffrey Manufacturing Co.), 82*
Gardner, L., & Sons, Ltd., 102-b.h.p., Six-Cylinder Engine for Railcars, 673*
Gas, Acetylene. See *Acetylene*
— Appliances, Bafflers for, Specification, 510
— — Catalysts for Automatic Lighting of (Gas Light & Coke Co.), 45
— Carbon Dioxide. See *Carbon Dioxide*
— Catalytic Combustion of, on Metals, 587*
— Coke-Oven. See *Coke Oven*
— Combustion of, Change of Volume during, 319*. See LETTERS, 385, 443
— Electricity, Coal and Coke, Competition between, 538. See LETTER, 592
— *versus* Electricity for Domestic Heating, 272
— Engine. See *Engine, Gas*
— Engineers, Presidential Address, by H. C. Smith, on Policy and Problems of Gas Industry, 660; Considerations upon Processing of Coal, by E. V. Evans, 660; Carbonisation from Plant Designer's View-Point, by F. B. Richards, 688; Coke and Its Scientific Uses, by Dr. F. J. Eaton, 689; Cast-Iron Research and Gas Industry, by J. G. Pearce, 689; From Holder to Burner, by W. J. Sandeman, 689; Works Control, by W. Hawkyard, 690
— Fired Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— and Gas Works. See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Industrial, Effluent, Electrical Precipitation of, 212
— Industry and Cast-Iron Research, 680
— — Policy and Problems of, 660
— Kinetic Theory of, and Refrigeration, 501, 576. See *Errata*, 535
Gas Light and Coke Co., Catalysts for Automatic Lighting of Gas Appliances, 45
— Mains, Rubber Joint Rings for, Specification, 446
— Manufacture, Visible Developments in, 660
— and Metals, Introduction to Study of Metal-Gas Equilibria (Review), 275
— for Open-Hearth Furnaces, 557, 607
— and Ore, Interactions in Blast Furnace, 547, 645
— Producer. See *Producer*
— Supply, Co-ordination of, 628
— Town, Calorific Value of, 320, 408
— — Distribution and Sale of, 689
— Welding. See *Welding*
— Works, Design of Plant for, 688
— — Tottenham Gas Co., Control Methods, 68
— See also *Acetylene; Carbon Dioxide; Carbon Monoxide; Hydrogen; Nitrogen; Oxygen, &c.*
Gasholders, Safety Provisions for, 314
Gasket-Cutting Department, R. Klinger & Co., Ltd., 490*
Gasoline. See *Engine Petrol; Aeronautics*
Gates, Emergency, Outlet Works, Boulder Dam, 5*, 27*
Gateshead-on-Tyne, Team Valley Trading Estate, 417
Gauge, Strain, Acoustical, for Building Structures, 603
— Strip-Measuring, Solex Pneumatic (Burton Griffiths & Co., Ltd.), 365*
— Vacuum, Direct-Reading (W. Edwards & Co., Ltd.), 61
Gauging, Hole, Standard, International Limits for, 99, 104*
— Shaft, Standard, International Limits for, 104*
Gear-Cutting Machines. See *Machine Tools*
— Pinions, Steel, for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636
— Reduction for Diesel-Electric Vehicular Ferry (D. Brown & Sons (Hudd) Ltd.), 543*. See *Addendum*, 598
— — for Electric Locomotives, 514
— Speed-Control, Infinitely-Variable (E. H. Jones (Machine Tools), Ltd.), 202*
— Teeth Chamfering Machine (W. C. Lipe, Inc.), 178*
— — Hardening by Oxy-Acetylene Flame (Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.), 590*. See *Addendum*, 624
— Transmission for 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined Railcar, 10*
— — Mechanical, for 100-h.p. Oil-Engined Railcars, 678*
— — for Single-Bucket Excavators, 223
— Unit, for 3-ton Electric Derrick Crane (Butters Bros. & Co., Ltd.), 703*
— Worm, Variable-Speed, Two-Motor (Crofts (Engineers), Ltd.), 207*
Geared Turbines, Marine. See *Marine Propulsion*
Geary, W., on Hot-Metal Practice in Fixed Furnaces, 558
Geiger, Prof. H., Awarded Duddell Medal, 569
"Gem" Dry-Cleaning Plant for Laundries, 496*
General Electric Co., Ltd., Wembley Research Laboratories' Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 88; Mechanised Foundry at Witton Works, 100*; Photo-Electric Colorimeter, 165; Domestic Refrigerators, 171; Direct-Current Steelworks Motor, 171*; Slip-Ring Induction Motor, 171*; Switchgear, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 405*; 188-kVA Generator and Switchgear, Rûg Power Station, 485*; High-Tension Stator-Reversing Switch, 342*; Wembley Factory of Coldair, Ltd., 548*; Control System for Electricity Distribution Network, 592
General Electric Co., Schenectady, Sperry Rail-Welding Equipment, 617*
Generating Machine, Gear. See *Gear* under *Machine Tools*
— Station. See *Power Station*
Generators, Electric, Alternating-Current, for Diesel-Electric Ships, 458*, 464
— — 60,000-kW, Barton Power Station, 533*
— — 20-kW Diesel-Driven, Anti-Vibration Mounting for, 676
— — 518-kW Diesel-Electric M.S. "Patricia," 144*
— — 120-kW, for Diesel-Electric Train, 205*
— — 80-kW for 250-ton Floating Crane, 76*
— — 900-kVA, Gryt Hydro-Electric Power Plant, 113*
— — Impulse, for Surge Oscillograph (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 88*
— — Ontario Hydro-Electric Plant, Niagara Falls, Damage by Ice to, 398*
— — 400-watt, Petrol-Driven, Portable (Tarpen Engineering Co., Ltd.), 176*
— — in Power Stations, 667
— — Ras-el-Ain Pumping Station, 576*
— — Retaining Rings for Rotors of (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 103*
— — 188-kVA, Rûg Hydro-Electric Scheme, 485*
— — for Single-Bucket Excavators, 221*
— — 30,000-kW, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 315*
— — Three-Phase, Effects of Short Circuits in, 348*, 406*, 555*. See LETTER, 648
— — See also *Turbo-Generators*
— Electrostatic (A. M. Codd), 88
— Producer-Gas, Deutz, Motor Tug "Harpen I," 609*
"Geniere," Italian Destroyer, Launch of, 561
Geological Survey of Great Britain, First Hundred Years of (Review), 260
German Aeronautical Research, Yearbook of (Review), 687
— Fleet, Salvage of, at Scapa, 126
— Road Delegation, Final Report on Visit of Inspection, 127
— State Railways, Humboldt-Deutz Direct-Drive Diesel Locomotive, 251*
— Switchgear Design, 568
Germany, Engineering Trade Statistics, 47, 71, 98, 117, 157, 186, 203, 244, 275, 288, 335, 392
— New Austro-German Patent Law, 685
— Oberhausen Cracking Plant for Fischer-Tropsch Spirit, 236*
— Progress with Diesel-Electric Marine Propulsion, 458, 464
— Shipbuilding Practice in, 220
— Trends in Shipbuilding, 715
Gibbons Bros., Ltd., Gas-Fired Case-Carburising Furnace, 195*
Gibson, J., on Cold-Metal Practice in Fixed Furnaces, 558
Gilkes, G., & Co., Ltd., 188-kVA Hydraulic Turbine, Rûg Power Station, 485*
Gillan, J. W., Squadron-Leader, Fast Flight, Edinburgh to London, 185
Girders, Roof, Fire Protection by Moulded Asbestos, 482
— Spans, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*
— Steel Road Bridge, Spondon, 664*
— See also *Beams; Bridges; Floors*
Giza, Royal School of Engineering, Experiments on Pipe Bends as Flow Meters, 227*. See LETTER, 324
Gladiron Ironing Machine, 410*
Glasgow Empire Exhibition, 446, 508*, 571*, 613*, 701*. See also vol. cxlvi
— International Engineering Congress, Programme, 328, 536
Glass Convention, Droitwich, Programme, 512; Plastics and Glass, by Dr. V. E. Yarsley, 629
— Exhibition Train, Pilkington Brothers, Ltd., 160
— and the Lighting Industry, 107
— in Modern Life, Lectures on, 107
— Optical, Developments in, 107
— for Scientific and Heat-Resisting Purposes, 107
— Technology, Society of, Glass in the Modern Home, by J. H. Hogan, 107; New Developments in Field of Optical Glass, by Dr. W. M. Hampton, 107; Glass for General Scientific and Heat-Resisting Purposes, by Prof. W. E. S. Turner, 107; Building with Glass, by R. McGrath, 107; Glass and the Lighting Industry, by B. P. Dudding, 107
— Tile Ceiling, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 377*
— Use in Building, 107
Glazebury, Sewer Trench, Use of Wellpoint Pumping System for, 560*
Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd., 56-ft. Boring Bar, 473*; Exhibits at Empire Exhibition, 615; Rotary Water Strainer, 615*
Golborne Urban District Council, Concrete Pipe Sewer at Glazebury, 560*
Gold Production in Canada, 195
Goodeve Thixoviscometer, 86*
Goodman, J., the Late, 48
Gorrie, Dr. R. M., on Problems of Soil Erosion in British Empire, 711
Gough, Dr. H. J., on Materials of Aircraft Construction, 629
Government Railways. See *Railways*
Governor Gear for Alternating-Current Diesel-Electric Drive for Ships, 459*
— — Hydraulic Turbine, Gryt Power Plant, 112*
Graphite, Properties and Applications of, 17*, 71*, 142*, 215*, 260*. See LETTER, 205
Grates. See *Stoker*
Grating for Air-Raid Shelter (Solent Engineering Co., Ltd.), 324
Graving Dock. See *Dock*
Gravity Conveyors. See *Conveyors*
— Die-Casting Process, Applications of, 463*
Gray Lecture on Developments in Ship Propulsion, 35, 77
Gray, N., on Martensite Grains in Rapidly-Cooled Iron and Steel, 630
"Great Admiral," Steam Trawler, Accidents with Liver-Boiling Vessel, 608
— Britain, Geological Survey of, First Hundred Years of (Review), 260
— — Possible Oil Fields in, 185
— — Rail Transport in, Economics of (Review), 604
— Northern Railway of Ireland, Diesel-Driven Railcars, 385*
"Great Western," S.S., 310, 398
— — Railway, 4-6-0 Type Mixed-Traffic Locomotive, 189*
Green, A., on Effect of Mode of Manufacture on Building Bricks, 26
Green A. T., on Refractoriness-under-Load Test, 52
Green, E., & Son, Ltd., Economisers, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 259*; Economisers, Barton Power Station, 533
Greenland, Kangerdlugssuak, Meteorological Observations at, 267
Greenwood & Batley, Ltd., Automatic Tapping Machine, 175*
Griffin & Tatlock, Ltd., Thixoviscometer, 86*
Grinding Machine for Garbage (Jeffrey Manufacturing Co.), 82*
— — See *Machine Tools*
Grumell, Dr. E. S., on Sampling of Coal, 242
Gryt Hydro-Electric Plant, Sweden, 111*
Gudha Rapid, West Jumna Canal, Flow in, 83*. See *Erratum*, 122
Guest Keen Baldwins Ltd., 40-in. Blooming Mill at Cardiff Works, 635*, 657*, 694*
Gyecentric Silencer-Economiser, 170*
Gyproc Products, Ltd., Swing-Hammer Gypsum Pulveriser, 323*
Gypsum Pulveriser, Swing-Hammer (British Jeffrey-Diamond, Ltd.), 323*

H.

HADFIELD, Sir R., Colour-Temperature Optical Pyrometer, 603; Exhibits at Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 713
Hague, International Road Congress Programme, 17
Haile, W. H., on Engineering Problems of River Trent Catchment Board, 131*
Halifax Fire Brigade, 100-ft. Turntable Water-Tower Fire Escape, 23*
Hall, S., Patent for Surface Condenser, 399
Hamilton, A. M., Model of Lattice-Rib Aeroplane Hangar, 714
Hamilton, R. A., on Meteorological Observations at North-East Land, 267
Hammers. See *Machine Tools*
"Hampton Ferry," S.S., 141
Hampton, Dr. W. M., on Developments in Optical Glass, 107
Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., Oxygen Cutting Machines, 202
Handling Appliances in Shipyards, 220
— of Motor-Car Traffic at Dover Harbour, 139*, 225*, 289*
— Plant, Ash, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 260*

Handling Plant, Coal, at Electric Power Stations, 667, 683
Hangar, Aeroplane, Bellman Transportable, 515*. See *Erratum*, 530
"Hannover," Motor Barge, Producer-Gas Driven, 611
Hanson, Prof. D., on Creep of Tin and Tin Alloys, 305
Hanson, T. K., on Energy Balance Sheet of Gas Engine, 385. See 319. See LETTER 443
Hants Electric Chassis Co., Ltd., 10-12-cwt. Electric Delivery Vehicle, 24*
Harbour, Dover, Handling of Motor-Car Traffic at, 139*, 225*, 289*
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Hardening Gear-Teeth by Oxy-Acetylene Flame (Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.), 590*. See *Addendum*, 624
— Metals. See also *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Harland Engineering Co., Ltd., Ras-el-Ain Pumping Plant, Palestine, 575*
Harland & Wolff, Ltd., Re-conditioning of S.S. "Windsor Castle," 63*; 330-h.p. Eight-Cylinder Diesel Engine, 121*; Launch of H.M. Cruiser "Belfast," 357; Union-Castle Liner "Capetown Castle," 471*
"Harpen I," Motor Tug, Producer-Gas Driven, 608*
Harpenden Bergbau A.-G., Producer Gas-Driven Vessels, 608*
Harrison, R., on Effect of Copper on Alloy Steels, 692*
Hartley, Sir H., on Amenities of Railway Passenger Travel, 449
Harvey, G. A., & Co. (London), Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 201
Hasselt, Belgium, Collapse of All-Welded Bridge at, 669*
Hatfield, Dr. W. H., on Heat-Resisting Steels, 372*, 455*
Haughton, Dr. J. L., on Aluminium-Magnesium and Silver-Aluminium-Magnesium Alloys, 304
Haulage Drawgear, Colliery, Metallurgical Examination of, 163
Hawkyard, W., on Gas-Works Control, 690
Hawthorn, R. W., Leslie & Co., Ltd., Trials of H.M. Cruiser "Manchester," 416
Hay, Prof. R., on Slag Control in Steel-Melting Practice, 585
Hayes, Lieut. J. A., Oil-Fuel Burning in Marine Boilers, 50
— Welded Factory Building, Steel Ceilings, Ltd., 278*
Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd., Bellman Transportable Aeroplane Hangar, 515*. See *Erratum*, 530; All-Welded Steel Foundry Building, 676
Headmasters' Employment Committee, Annual Report, 602
Health, Ministry of, Memorandum on Water Supply, 361; Circular to Local Authorities on Public Works, 602
Heat Balances for Locomotive Boilers, 671
— — Sheet for Internal-Combustion Engines, 193*. See LETTERS, 264, 323
— Engines. See *Engines; Turbines; Aeronautics*
— Insulating Materials, Thermal Conductivity of, 52
— Specific. See *Specific Heat*
— Theory of, and Refrigeration, 501, 576. See *Errata*, 535
— Transfer in Condensation of Steam, 643*
— Treatment of Metals. See *Metallurgy*
— Waste. See *Waste Heat*
Heater, Air, Barton Power Station, 533*
— Condenser, Highfield (Meldrums, Ltd.), 410*
— Feed-Water. See *Feed Heater*
— Pipeless (Nu-Way Heating Plants, Ltd.), 198*
Heating, Central, Coke-Fired Boilers for, 689
— Cycles, Intermittent, Temperature Maxima in, 377*. See LETTER, 414
— Domestic, by Electricity, Effect on Power Station Practice, 241
— — Gas *versus* Electricity for, 272
— and Ventilating Exhibition, International, New York, 370
Heidenreich und Harbeck, Bevel-Gear Generator, 346*
Heinkel Flugzeugwerke G.m.b.H., Seaplane Catapult for M.S., "Friesenland," 321*, 414*
Helical Gears. See *Gears*
Heller, Gebr., Cold Saw with Hydro-Mechanical Feed, 292*
Hellman, G., Variable-Stroke Toggle Press, 293*
Helps, G., on Organisation of Coal Processing Industries, 502. See 538
Hematite Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Henius, Ltd., "Gem" Dry-Cleaning Plant, 496*
Henley's Telegraph Works, Co., Ltd., Spark-Testing Equipment for Cable Insulation, 352*
Henshaw, J., & Co., Ltd., Ferro-Concrete Awning, New-Brighton Railway Station, 29
Herbert, A., Ltd., Automatic Door-Opening Gear, 34; Atritor Pulveriser, 174; Adjustable Drawing-Die Box, 174*; High-Speed Sensitive Bench Drilling Machine, 248*; Reed-Prentice Die-Casting Machine, 249*; 2-in. Tangic Self-Opening Diehead, 264*.
Herbert, E. G., the Late, 217
Heselwood, W. C., on Effect of Chromium and Carbon on Expansion of Chromium Steels, 578*
Heyligenstaedt und Comp. G.m.b.H. Electrically-Controlled Die-Sinking Machine, 293*
Hi-Lift ¾-cub. yd. Shovel, 168*
Higgs, Motors, Ltd., Fan-Cooled Electric Motor, 199*
High-Temperature Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Highfield Condenser Heater (Meldrums, Ltd.), 410*
Highfield, W. E., the Late, 529
Highways. See *Roads*
Hilger, A., Ltd., Portable Industrial X-Ray Equipment, 57*; Spectrophotometer, 58; Micrometer for Spectrographs, 58*
Hill & Herbert, Ltd., Washing Machine for Woollens, 353*
Hire-Purchase Law and Electricity Supply Undertakings, 721
History of Krupps (Review), 659
— of Naval and Marine Engineering (Review), 187
— of United States Naval Engineering, 332
H.M.SS. See under *Warships*
Hoadley, E. E., on Automatic Control of Street Lighting, 631
Hodsoll, Wing-Comdr. E. J., on Defence of Transport against Air Attack, 359
Hogan, J. H., on Glass in Modern Homes, 107
Hoist, Overhead, 1-ton Electric (Pickerings, Ltd.), 164*
— See also *Cranes*
Hoisting Crab, Electric, for 3-ton Overhead Travelling Crane (Butters Brothers & Co., Ltd.), 703*
— Gear, 250-ton Diesel-Electric Floating Crane, 128*
— Machinery, Safety Provisions for, 313
— Motion of Electric Overhead Cranes, Cost and Efficiency, 164. See *Erratum*, 188
Holden & Hunt, Ltd., Continuous-Stitch Spot Welder, 172*
Holes, Fitting of Shafts in. See *Gauging*
Holfontein Mines, South Africa, High-Tension Stator-Reversing Switch for 1,100-h.p. Motor, 342*
Holland-America Liner "Nieuw Amsterdam," Launch of, 525, 549*; Description of, 675*
— Engineering Trade Statistics, 71, 186, 203, 502
Holland & Hannen and Cubitts, Ltd., Station Reconstruction, Wirral Railway, 295
— Shipbuilding Practice in, 220
Honours List, King's Birthday, 685
— — New Year's, 17, 43
Hook Roller for Single Bucket Excavators, 214, 253*
Hopkinson, Ltd., Steam Distributor, 718*
Hot-Metal Practice in Fixed Open-Hearth Furnaces, 558
Hours of Labour. See *Labour*
House Refuse, Garbage-Grinding Plants for, 81*
Howaldtswerke A.-G., Seaplane Catapult, M.S. "Friesenland," 321*, 414*
Howden, G. B., Diesel Railcar for Great Northern Railway of Ireland, 385*
Howden, J., & Co. (Land), Ltd., Fans for Barton Power Station, 533*
Hudson River, New York, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel under, 375*, 435*
Hughes, W. R. N., on Use of Aluminium in Warships, 525
Hulme, E. W., on Prehistoric and Primitive Iron Smelting, 637
Humboldt-Deutzmotoren A.-G., Direct-Drive Diesel Locomotive, 251*; 750-b.h.p. Producer Gas-Driven Engines, Motor Tug "Harpen I," 609*
Humidity and Temperature Control in Deep Mines, 600
— — Recorder and Controller (Short & Mason, Ltd.), 60*
Humphreys, C. L. H., on Road Construction, 272
Hunnewell, Commdr. F. A., on United States Coast-Guard Cutters, 50
Hunslet Engine Co., Ltd., 204-b.h.p. Oil-Engined Locomotive for Underground Work, 7
Hunt Partners, Ltd., Drummond Air-Conditioning Plant, 262*
Hunter, H., on Reheated Reciprocating Marine Steam Engine, 427*. See 453
Hutton, Prof. R. S., on Training and Employment of Metallurgists, 378
Hydraulic Coupling & Engineering Co., Ltd., Hydraulic Transmission for 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined Railcar, 10*
— — Problems in Power Transmission by, 481, 487*, 551*, 663*
— Levelling Gear for Single-Bucket Excavators, 215, 221*
— Machine Tools. See *Machine Tools*
— Power Plant. See *Power Plant*
— Press. See *Press* under *Machine Tools*
— Pumps. See *Pump*
— Turbines. See *Turbines; Power Plant*
Hydraulics, Open-Flow, 30, 83*. See *Erratum*, 122
— See also *Hydrodynamics; Irrigation; Water*
Hydro- and Aero-Dynamics (Review), 570
— Aeroplane. See *Seaplane* under *Aeronautics*
— Electric Power Plant. See *Power Plant*
— Extractor Autolift for Laundries (Watson, Laidlaw & Co., Ltd.), 354*
— — Automatic, for Laundries (T. Broadbent & Sons, Ltd.), 354*
— — Cover Safety Device (Cherry Tree Machine Co., Ltd.), 442
— — for Laundries (Manlove, Alliott & Co., Ltd.), 412
Hydrodynamics and Aerodynamics (Review), 570
— Pipe Delivery from Pitot-Tube Measurements, Estimation of, 616
— Transient Flow in Pipes, 713
— Use of Pipe Bends as Flow Meters, 227*. See LETTER, 324
— See also *Ship Resistance*
Hydrogen, Catalytic Combustion on Platinum Wire, 587*
— and Steam, Influence on Interactions in Blast Furnace, 547, 645
Hydrology, Scientific, International Association of, Washington Meeting, 1939, 657
Hyslop, J. F., on Effect of Fluxes on Strength of Fireclay, 52

I.

ICE Jam at Niagara Falls, Damage from, 397*
— and Snow Removal on Roads, 26
— See also *Refrigeration*
Ideal-Home Exhibition, "Daily Mail," Olympia, 421
Idle, River, Laced Piling on Banks of, 133*
Igranic Electric Co., Ltd., Controllers for Motors, 43; Lighting Equipment for Drawing Offices, 43; Marine-Type Circuit Breaker, 43; Solenoid-Operated Brake, 44*
Ignition in High-Speed Oil Engines, Investigations on, 342*, 400*. See LETTER, 688*
Illumination. See *Lighting*; and *Lamps* under *Electric*
Impact Stresses in Freely-Supported Beam, 505. See LETTER, 592
— Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Imperial Airways, Ltd., 3,240-h.p. Passenger Monoplane, 43*; Service Records of Bristol Aero-Engines, 366; Transatlantic Flights and Weather Forecasts, 389
Imperial Chemical Industries, Ltd., Booklet on Sodium Carbonate for Metal Refining, 108; Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 234
— College, Researches on Interactions in Blast Furnace, 547, 645
— Defence Committee, Oil from Coal Report, 211
— Institute, South Kensington, Annual Report, 303; Grading Rules for Empire Timbers, 551
Import Trade. See *Trade*
Impregnating Plant for Electric Cables, Aberdare Cables, Ltd., 511*
Impulse Turbines. See *Turbines*
Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd., Low-Temperature Heat-Treatment Furnace, 198*; High-Speed Steel Furnace, 702*; Gas-Fired Recuperative Furnace, 702
— Lamps. See *Lamps* under *Electric*
India, Cochin, Port Developments at, 69
— History of Steel Industry in, 637
— Soil Erosion in, Problem of, 711
Indian Canals, Flow Hydraulics of, 30, 83*. See *Erratum*, 122
Indianapolis Sewage Works, Garbage-Grinding Plant, 82*
Indicator, Cathode-Ray, Use in Oil-Engine Research, 403
— Diagrams, Gas-Engine, Logarithmic Plotting of, 55*, 116*
— Transformer-Tap Position (Nalder Brothers & Thompson, Ltd.), 60*
Induction Motor. See *Motor, Electric*
Industrial Accidents. See *Accidents*
— Agreements and Disputes. See *Labour; Labour Notes*
— and Commercial Policy, 570
— Development in Northern Ireland, 43
— — and Research, 154
— Economics. See *Labour*
— Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Management. See *Works Management*
— Notes. See *Labour Notes* under *Labour*
— Psychology, National Institute of, Appeal for Funds, 569
— Research. See *Research*
Industries. See also *Trade* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Ingham, Lomax & Roscoe, Concrete-Pipe Sewer Construction, Glazebury, 560*
Ingot Chariot for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 630*
— Iron, Rapidly-Cooled, Martensite Grains in, 630
Injection Systems for High-Speed Oil Engines, Investigations on, 342*. See LETTER, 688*
Inland Navigation. See *Canals; Rivers, &c.*
— Water Survey Committee, Surface-Water Year Book of Great Britain, 657
Institute of Transport. See *Transport*
— See *Institutions*
Institution, British Standards. See *Standards*
— Royal. See *Royal Institution*
— Technical and Scientific. See *Aeronautical Sciences, Institute of; Aeronautical Society, Royal; Arts, Royal Society of; Automobile Engineers, Institution of; British Acetylene Association; British Association; British Chemical Plant Manufacturers' Association; British Compressed Air Society; British Engineers' Association; British Rubber Producers' Association; Ceramic Society; Chemical Engineers, Institution of; Civil Engineers, Institution of; Diesel Engine Users' Association; Electrical Engineers, Institution of; Engineer-in-Charge, Institution of; Engineers' German Circle; Engineers and Shipbuilders in Scotland, Institution of; Engineering Inspection, Institution of; Export, Institute of; Fuel, Institute of; Gas Engineers, Institution of; Glass Technology, Society of; Industrial Psychology, National Institute of; Iron and Steel Institute; Junior Institution of Engineers; Libraries, Special, and Information Bureaux, Association of; Liverpool Engineering Society; Marine Engineers, Institute of; Materials and their Testing, Joint Committee on; Mechanical Engineers, American Society of; Mechanical Engineers, Institution of; Metals, Institute of; Meteorological Society, Royal; Mining Engineers, Institution of; Mining and Metallurgy, Institution of; Municipal Electrical Association, Incorporated; National Safety First Association; Naval Architects, Institution of; Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Society of; Newcomen Society; North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders; North of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers; Petroleum Technologists, Institution of; Physical Society; Royal Institution; Royal Society; Structural Engineers, Institution of; Supervising Electrical Engineers, Association of; Technical Institutions, Association of; Testing Materials, American Society for; Transport, Institute of; Works' Management Association*
Instruments, Scientific, Glass for, 107
— See also *Aeronautics; Electric*
Insulation. See *Heat; Electric*
Interference Apparatus for Determining Elastic Moduli of Short, Thick Rods, 580
Internal-Combustion Engines. See *Aeronautics; Engines; Motor Cars; Tractors*
International Association of Scientific Hydrology, Washington Meeting, 1939, 657
International Combustion, Ltd., Two-Deck Mechanical Screen, 177*; Chain-Grate Stokers, Thorpe Power Station, 259*; Chain-Grate Stokers, Barton Power Station, 533
International Conference of Naval Architects and Marine Engineers. See *Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, International Conference*
— Electrotechnical Commission, Torquay Meeting, 478
— Engineering Congress, Glasgow, Programme, 328, 536
— Federation for Documentation, Oxford Conference, 155
— Heating and Ventilating Exhibition, New York, 370
— Laundry and Allied Trades Exhibition, 353*, 410*, 440*, 495*
International Refrigerator Co., Ltd., 3·4-cub. ft. Electric Refrigerator, 170*
— Road Congress, The Hague, Programme, 17
International Technical Developments, Ltd., Vapour-Proof Snap-Action Switch, 46; Sensitive Steel Bellows, 46; Schwaiger's Low-Temperature Viscometer, 46
— Trade. See *Trade*
Inventions, Patents for, Legislation on, 30
— See also *Patents*
Iraq, Kut Barrage on River Tigris, 619*
— State Railways, Annual Report, 506
Ireland, Northern, Electric Power Supply in, Report, 690
— — New Industries (Development) Act, 1937, 43
Irmischer, F., Maschinenfabrik und Eisengiesserei, Cold Saw with Hydraulic Feed, 292*
Iron Alloys. See *Metallurgy* and *Steel*
— Case-Hardening. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
— Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— Foundry. See *Foundry*
— Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Heat Treatment. See *Metallurgy*
— Manufacture. See *Furnace, Blast. Metallurgy*
— Ore. See *Ore*
— Pig, Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Rapidly-Cooled, Martensite Grains in, 630
— Rolling Mills. See *Rolling Mills*
— Smelting, Prehistoric and Primitive, 637
— and Steel Industrial Research Council, Report on Open-Hearth Furnace Data, 541; Report on Application of Time Study to Rolling Mills, 577. See 587
— — Industry, Progress of, 540

Iron and Steel Institute:

Spring Meeting, London:
Programme, 355
Report of Council, 540
Honorary Treasurer's Report, 540
Election of Officers, 540
Bessemer Medal Awarded to Dr. C. H. Desch, 540
Presidential Address, by Earl of Dudley, on History of Iron and Steel Industry, 540
Annual Dinner, 544, 587
Reports of Discussions, 541, 557, 585, 630, 645
Carnegie Scholarships Awarded 587,
Report on Application of Time Study to Rolling Mills, 577. See 587
Influence of Composition and Treatment on Rate of Acid Attack on Mild Steel, by Principal C. A. Edwards, D. L. Phillips and D. F. G. Thomas, 630
Martensitic Grains in Rapidly-Cooled Ingot Iron and Mild Steel by B. Jones and N. Gray, 630
Experimental Inquiry into Interactions of Gas and Ore in Blast Furnace, Part V.—The Influences of Hydrogen and Steam at 450-850 deg. C., by Prof. W. A. Bone, Dr. H. L. Saunders and Dr. H. J. Tress, 547. See 645
Atmospheric Corrosion of Galvanised Iron Wire and its Bearing on Specification Testing, by C. E. Richards, 645
Fifth Report of Corrosion Committee, 646
Effect of Chromium and Carbon on Expansion of Chromium Steels, by J. A. Jones and W. C. Heselwood, 578*
Effect of Copper on Some Alloy Steels, by R. Harrison, 692*

Symposium on Steelmaking (Acid and Basic Open-Hearth Practice):
British Open-Hearth Data and their Correlation, Report Presented by E. C. Evans, 541
Steelworks Refractories, by Dr. J. H. Chesters, 612. See 541
Fuel in Open-Hearth Furnace Practice, by J. A. Davies, 607. See 557
Open-Hearth Furnace Design and Control, by Dr. R. J. Sarjant, 557
Casting-Pit Practice in Open-Hearth Melting Shops, by N. H. Bacon, 724. See 557
Hot-Metal Practice in Fixed Furnaces, by W. Geary, 558
Cold-Metal Practice in Fixed Furnaces, by J. Gibson, 558
Tilting Open-Hearth Furnace Practice, by A. Robinson, 608. See 558
Acid Steelmaking, by T. M. Service, 558
Some Aspects of Slag Control in Melting Practice, by Prof. R. Hay, Dr. J. M. Ferguson and Dr. J. White, 585
Application of Physical Chemistry to Steelmaking, by Dr. A. McCance, 585
See also vol. cxivi

Joint Meeting with Institute of Metals, October, 1938:
North American Meeting Programme, 404

Iron and Steel. See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
— — Works. See *Works*
— Structure and Properties of, 361
— Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
— Welding. See *Welding*
— Wrought for Colliery Haulage Drawgear, Examination of, 163
— — Bars, Specification, 717
— See also *Cast Iron; Steel; Pig Iron; Metallurgy*
Ironing Machine, Gladiron (Lister Brothers, Ltd.), 410*
— — Laundry (J. Armstrong & Co., Ltd.), 353*

Ironing Machine, Laundry (Baker Perkins, Ltd.), 441*
— — Single-Roll (Manlove, Alliott & Co., Ltd.), 411*
— — Starchwork (T. Bradford & Co.), 442*
Ironwork, Structural. See *Bridges; Floors; Columns; Roofs; Steelwork; Structures.*
Irrawaddi, River. Flow Hydraulics of, 84; See *Erratum*, 122
Irrigation and Drainage, Agricultural (Review), 438
— Pumping Station, Merbein, Victoria, Australia, 646*
— Village, in Ceylon, 432
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Italian Destroyer "Aretusa," Launch of, 561
— State Railways, 900-h.p. Electric Streamline Train, 89*
— Submarine "Nani," Launch of, 309
— — "Negheili," Trials of, 309
— Torpedo-Boat Destroyers, "Sciré" and "Airone," Launch of, 309
Italy, Engineering-Trade Statistics, 47, 71
— Shipbuilding Practice in, 220
— Trends in Shipbuilding in, 715
Ivor Power Speciality Co., Ltd., La Mont Boiler, 511

J.

JACKSON, Sir J., Ltd., Admiralty Graving Dock, Singapore, 158*
James, R. T., on Engineering Problems in Modern Architectural Design, 301
Japan, Engineering-Trade Statistics, 117, 186, 203, 392
— Shipbuilding Practice in, 220
Japanese Aluminium Industry, Position of, 165
Jarrow Metal Industries, Ltd., Jarrow-on-Tyne, 632*. See *Addendum*, 653
Jarrow Tube Works, Ltd., Jarrow-on-Tyne, 632*
Jarrow-on-Tyne, Industrial Developments at, 632*. See *Addendum*, 653
Jay, Dr., on X-Ray Survey of Refractories, 52
Jeffrey Manufacturing Co., Garbage-Grinding Machine, 82*
Jeffrey, R., on Colliery Haulage Drawgear, 163
Jenkins Brothers, Ltd., Rapid-Action Valve, 495*
Jerusalem Water Supply and Pumping Stations, 575*
Jets, Steam, Velocity from Turbine Guide Blades, 723*
— — See also *Nozzles*
Johansen, F. C., on Air Resistance of Trains, 62. See LETTERS, 100, 146
John Bull Rubber Co., Ltd., Twin Toggle-Operated Tyre-Vulcanising Press, 467*, 545*, 611*
Johnson, W. A., on Colliery Haulage Drawgear, 163
Joints, Flanged, Pipe, for High Pressures and Temperatures, 443*
— — Steel, for Hydraulic Pipe Lines, Specification, 447
— Rings, Rubber, for Gas Mains, Specification, 446
— Soldered, Strength of, 319
— Welded, in Steel Structures, Tests for, 419
Jones, B., on Martensite Grains in Rapidly-Cooled Iron and Steel, 630
Jones, B., on Mechanical Properties of Lead Water Pipes, 285*
Jones, Prof. B. Melvill, on Flight Experiments on Boundary Layer, 397
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools), Ltd., "H-Gear" Belt-Driven Unit, 202*
Jones, J. A., on Effect of Chromium and Carbon on Expansion of Chromium Steels, 578*
Jones, Major P. L., on Developments in Ship Propulsion, 35, 77
Jones, Dr. W. D., on Porosity of Hot-Tinned Coatings on Copper, 319
Jones, Prof. W. R. D., on Nickel-Copper-Magnesium Alloys, 304
Joule-Thomson Effect and Refrigeration, 502, 576. See *Erratum*, 535
Journals. See *Bearings*
Joy Manufacturing Co., Snow-Loading Machine, 51*
Jubilee of Associate Diploma of City and Guilds Institute, 539
Junior Institution of Engineers, Annual Dinner, 242; Gustave Canet Lecture on Early Links between Science and Engineering, by Sir W. Bragg, 539

K.

KAMPNAGEL A.-G., 15-ton Electric Revolving Crane for Seaplane Catapult, M.S. "Friesenland," 321*
Kangerdlugssuak, Greenland, Meteorological Observations at, 287
Kango Electric Hammer (Rawlplug Co., Ltd.), 199*
Kashmir, Public Works in, 694
"Kavak" S.S., Explosion of Boiler Circulator, 608
Keadby Pumping Station, River Trent, 132
Kelvin Lecture on Statistical Laws of Nature, 507
— Medal Award to Sir J. J. Thomson, 243, 539
Kensit, H. E. M., on World's Water Power, 23
Kent, G., Ltd., CO_2 Recorder, 58*; Ring-Gauge Ratio-Flow Controller, 59*; Boiler Plant Control and Metering Equipment, Thorpe Power Station, 259*; Centenary of, 707
Kent, J. L., on Experiments with Model of High-Speed Ship, 465
Kiesecker, J. P., Design and Construction of Ship Interiors, 104
Kiln, Tunnel, for Firebricks, 720
Kimberley, R. E., 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined Railcar, 10*, 33*
Kindliness, Sea, in Ships, 537
King's Birthday Honours List, 685
"Kingston Cornelian," Steam Trawler, Explosion of Liver-Boiling Vessel, 8
Kinnear, Moodie & Co., Ferro-Concrete Linings for Tube-Railway Tunnels, 400*
Kinzie, P. A., on Outlet Works and Valves at Boulder Dam, 5*, 27*
Klingelnberg, W. F., Söhne Fabriken, Hydraulic Press for Gear Hardening, 294*; Spiral-Spur Gear Lapping Machine, 294*; Hydraulically-Operated Cutter Grinder, 345*
Klinger, R., Ltd., Streamline-Flow Piston-Valve, 108*; Klingerit Works, Sidcup, 489*
Knopp, P., Electric Welding Machines, 527*
Knowledge, Mobilisation of, 627
Kort Nozzle for Propulsion, 715
Krupps, or The Lords of Essen (Review), 659
— 150 Years' Krupp History, 1787-1937 (Review), 659
Kut Barrage on River Tigris, 619*

L.

LABORATORY, Forest-Products Research' Exhibits at Institution of Civil Engineers, Conversazione, 714
— Wembley Research, Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 88
— See also *National Physical*

Labour :

Employment Statistics, Engineering and Allied Industries, 3, 46, 69, 97, 117, 156, 185, 203, 243, 274, 287, 334, 391, 479. See LETTER, 264
Headmasters' Employment Committee, Annual Report, 6
Industrial Accidents. See *Accidents*
Labour Notes, 9, 34, 74, 102, 119, 147, 189, 204, 235, 265, 308, 324, 366, 395, 426, 454, 469, 497, 544, 606, 633, 649, 677, 705. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Safety Provisions under Factories Act, 1937, 313
— Training of Juveniles, 127
Time Study in Rolling-Mill Plants, 577, 587
Training of Unskilled Labour, 347
Unemployment Statistics, Engineering and Allied Industries, 3, 46, 69, 97, 117, 156, 185, 203, 243, 274, 287, 334, 391, 479. See LETTER, 264
Wage Costs in Open-Hearth Steel Plants, 558
— and Labour Conditions in British Engineering (Review), 542
Ladder for 100-Ft. Turntable Fire Escape, 679*
Ladles, Steel, Refractories for, 612
Lagging Materials. See *Heat Insulation*
Lamb, H. C., Barton and Stuart-Street Power Stations, Manchester, Extensions to, 531*; on Trends in Power-Station Practice, 665. See 693
Lambert, A. F., on Village Irrigation in Ceylon, 432
Lamps, Electric. See *Electric*
— Safety, Miner's Cap (Concordia Electric Safety Lamp Co., Ltd.), 234*
"Lancaster Castle," S.S., Reheater Triple-Expansion Engine, 427*, 453
Lanchester, Dr. F. W., on Energy Balance Sheet of Gas Engine, 4, 55*, 114*, 188*, 319*, 407*, 522*. See LETTERS, 385, 443; on Independent Springing for Motor Car, 41
Lanchester, G. H., on Independent Springing for Motor Car, 41
Land Drainage and Road Design, 589
Lapping Machines, Paper, for Electric Cables, Aberdare Cables, Ltd., 511*
Larke, Sir W., on Producer and Consumer, 570
Lathes. See *Machine Tools*
Lattice Tower, Wind Pressure on, Belgian Investigations, 498*
Launches and Trial Trips, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 270, 299, 338, 387, 416, 453, 498, 534, 564, 596, 625, 652, 680, 708
Launching Calculations, S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," 525, 540*
— Practice in Shipyards, 221
Laundry Engineers and Allied Trades, Society of, International Exhibition, Royal Agricultural Hall, 353*, 410*, 440*, 495*
— Washing Machines, Newbery Automatic Control for, 148*
Laurence Scott and Electric Motors, Ltd., Lifting Gear for Motor-Car Gangway, Dover, 225*
Law. See *Legal; Labour; Patents*
Lea Recorder Co., Ltd., Romer-Lea Coal Meters, 280*
Lead Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Deposits in Teesdale and Weardale, 43
— Kettle for Electric Cable-Covering Plant, 598*. See *Addendum*, 652
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Production in Canada, 196
— Water Pipes, Mechanical Properties of, 285*
Lee, H. W., the late, 530
Lee & Crabtree, Ltd., Power Presses, 62*
Leeson, B. H., on Safeguards against Interruptions of Electricity Supply, 67

Legal :

Austro-German Patent Law, 685
Caledonian Power Bill, Defeat of, 420
Factories Act, 1937 (Review), 687
— — 1937, Safety Provisions of, 313
Hire-Purchase Law and Electricity Supply Undertakings, 721
Labour Legislation. See *Labour*
New Industries (Development) Act (Northern Ireland), 1937, 43
Patent Law. See *Patents*
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Legislation. See *Legal; Labour; Patents*
Leicester, Domestic Heating, Electricity Supply in, 241
Leipzig Fair, Engineering Exhibits, 291*, 345*, 380*, 526*
Leitz, E. (London), Ltd., Microscopes for Machine Tools, 87
Lenses of Plastic Materials (Combined Optical Industries, Ltd.), 57
Letters to the Editor, 12, 61, 100, 110*, 146, 178, 205, 264, 323, 364, 385, 414, 443*, 592, 648, 688*, 704
Levelling Gear for Single-Bucket Excavators, 215, 221*
Lever Brothers, Ltd., Road-Rail Tank Trailers for Edible Oils, 393*
Lewis Dovetail Steel Sheeting, Steel Ceilings, Ltd., 278*
Lewisham, Extensions to Century Works of, Elliott Bros. (London), Ltd., 353
Leyburn, H., on Safeguards against Interruptions of Electricity Supply, 67
Leyland Motors, Ltd., 100-ft. Turntable Fire Escape, 679*
Libraries, Special, and Information Bureaux, Association of, Oxford Meeting, 155; Luncheon, 508
Liége University, Wind-Pressure Investigations, 499, 638*
Lifts, Safety Provisions for, 313
Lifting Appliances in Shipyards, 220
— Gear for Motor Cars and Motor-Car Gangway, Dover Harbour, 225*, 226*
— — Safety Provisions for, 313
— Machines for Paper Rolls (Economy Engineering Co., Ltd.), 605*
Light Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Lightalloys, Ltd., Doors for Wirral Railway Electrified Rolling Stock, 296*. See *Addendum*, 386
Lighting at Empire Exhibition, Glasgow, 509
— Equipment for Drawing Offices (Igranic Electric Co., Ltd.), 43
— — Emergency (Batteries, Ltd.), 344*
— Gas. See *Gas*
— Industry, Improved Glasses for, 107
— Regulations under Factories Act, 1937, 314
— Street, Electric, Automatic Control of, 631
— — Electric, Central Control System for, 592
— System for Diesel-Driven Articulated Three-Car Train, 350
— — San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 700
— See also *Lamps* under *Electric*
Lightning. See *Electric*
Lilly, Dr. W. E., on Modified Theory of Elasticity, 279*
Limit Gauges. See *Gauges; Gauging*
— International, for Standard Hole and Shaft, 99, 104*
Lincoln, Grey-Iron Foundry, Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 622*, 661*
Lincoln, J. F., on Progress in Electric Welding, 478
— Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 375*, 435*
Lindberg Engineering Co., Forced-Circulation Heat-Treatment Furnace, 577*
Lindley, H., the Late, 559
Liners. See *Steamers*
Linings, Ferro-Concrete, for Tube-Railway Tunnels, 400*
— Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 377*
Lipe, W. C., Inc., Chamfering Machine for Gear Teeth, 178*
Liquid Fuel. See *Oil Fuel*
— Viscosity of. See *Viscosity*
Lister Brothers, Ltd., Airspeed Drying Machine for Laundries, 355*; Gladiron Ironing Machine, 410*
Lister, R. A., & Co., Ltd., Auto-Truck Milk Bar, 177; Mechanised Foundry, 483*
Literature, 141, 187, 275, 363, 393, 437, 542, 570, 603, 658, 686. See LITERATURE INDEX
— Technical, Need for Abstracts of, 627
Litigation. See *Legal; Labour; Patents*
Liver Boiling Vessels, Steam, Explosion of, 8, 608
"Liverpool," S.S., 310, 398
— Engineering Society, Annual Dinner, 128
— University Rankin Lecture, on the Mobilisation of Knowledge, by Sir J. Stamp, 627
Lloyd's Register, Statistics, Vessels under Construction, 43; Statistics, Vessels Launched, 161; Reports on Early Transatlantic Steamers, 311
Local Authorities. See *Municipal*
Locomobile Boiler with Superheater (Maschinenfabrik Buckau R. Wolf A.-G.), 380*
Locomotive Boilers, Heat Balances for, 671
— Compound, French, Improvements in, 389
— Diesel, with Direct Drive (Humboldt-Deutzmotoren A.-G.), 251*
— 660-h.p. Diesel-Engined, New South Wales, 121*
— Electric, 8,400-kW, Swiss Federal Railways, 719
— — Trend of Design of, 513
— Industry, Position and Prospects, 334
— 204-b.h.p. Oil-Engined, for Underground Work (Hunslet Engine Co., Ltd.), 7
— Standards, Fits for Parts of, 104*
— Steam Turbine, Use of Fluid Couplings in, 481, 552*, 663*
— 4-6-0 Type Mixed-Traffic, Great Western Railway, 189*
— See also *Railways* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Loewe-Gesfürel A.-G., Motor-Driven Lathe with Stepless Drive, 293*; General-Purpose Lathe, 293*; Four-Spindle Drilling Machine, 293*; Constant-Speed Milling Machine, 293*; Automatic Milling Machine, 293*; Single-Purpose Milling Machine, 293*
Loewy Engineering Co., Ltd., Hollow-Steel Forging Plant, Chesterfield, 54*
Logarithmic Plotting of Gas-Engine Indicator Diagrams, 55*, 116*
Londex, Ltd., Power-Factor Regulator, 86*
London Area, Highway Development Survey, 1937, 567, 593*, 620*
— — Transport Facilities in, Problems of, 68
— Chemical-Engineering Congress, 1936, Transactions of (Review), 394
— County Council, Abbey Mills Pumping Station, 460*
— and Home Counties Traffic Advisory Committee, Report for 1936-37, 68
— Imperial College, Researches on Interactions in Blast Furnace, 547, 645
"London Istanbul," S.S., for Motor Cars, 140, 289*
— Midland and Scottish Railway, Wirral Line Electrification, 295*. See *Addendum*, 386; Diesel-Driven Articulated Three-Car Train, 349*; Wagons for Edible-Oil Tank Trailers, 395*; Accident at Crewe, Report, 416; Permanent-Way Alignment on, 450; Test Methods for Locomotive Boilers, 671
— & North Eastern Railway, Report on Melton Constable Accident, 48; Newcastle-upon-Tyne to South Shields Electrification, 303
— Passenger Transport Board, Demonstration of Road Surfaces, 97; Portable Rail-Welding Plant, 145*; Ferro-Concrete Linings for Tube-Railway Tunnels, 400*; Charing Cross Railway Accident, 601
— Queen Mary College, Course in High-Voltage Technology for Teachers, 207
— School of Hygiene and Tropical Medicine, Lectures on Industrial Psychology, 76
— Underground Railways. See *Underground*
"Lord Resconsfield," Steam Trawler, Accidents with Liver-Boiling Vessel, 608
Lorries. See *Motor Vehicles; Tractors*
Loser Neutraliser, Reduction of Ship Vibration by, 495
Louvre, with Roller Shutters, Ventilation Building, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, 437*
Low-Temperature Carbonisation of Coal. See *Coal*
Low Temperature Carbonisation, Ltd., and Scottish Low-Temperature Carbonisation Experiment, 173. See 96. See LETTER, 146
— — Physics (Review), 659
"Lowther Castle," S.S., Reheater Triple-Expansion Engine, 427*, 453
Lübecker Maschinenbau Gesellschaft, 8·8-cub. ft. Bucket-Wheel Excavator, 37*
Lubricants and Wear of Metals, 184
Lubricating Oils. See also *Oils*
Lubrication of Motor-Car Engines, Oils for, 477
— Use of Colloidal Graphite for, 17*, 71*, 142*, 215*, 260*. See LETTER, 205
Lucas, G. S., on Road Illumination, 272
Lucas, J., Ltd., High-Frequency Electric Drill, 199*; High-Frequency Electric Screwdriver, 199*
Lurgi Process of Gas Production, 661
Lutyens, Sir E., Highway Development Survey, 1937, 567, 593*, 620*
"Lymington," Motor Ferry, with Voith-Schneider Propellers, 507, 650*
Lynam, T. R., on Chrome Refractories for Use in Basic Open-Hearth Furnace, 720
Lyons, C., Ltd., Sound-Level Meter, 60*; Dumont Cathode-Ray Oscillograph, 61

M.

MACADAM. See *Roads*
Macbeth, C., Twin Toggle-Operated Tyre-Vulcanising Press, 467*, 545*, 611*
Macdonald, Capt. K., on Sea-Kindliness and Ship Design, 537
Macey, H. H., on Drying of Clay Shapes, 26
MacLellan, P. & W., Ltd., Apology to, 160
Mac. See also *Mc.*
Machine Design (Review), 393
— Shops. See *Works* and *Machine Tools*
— Testing. See *Testing Machines* and *Tests (Materials)*

Machine Tools :

Boring Bar, 56-ft. (Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd.), 473*
— Machine Jig (Société Genevoise), 105*
— — Precision, for Tool-Room Use (Moore Special Tool Co., Inc.), 210*
— — Tests and Alignments for, 100, 105*
— and Turning Mill, with Infinitely-Variable Gear (Neisser Eisengiesserei und Maschinen-Anstalt), 293
Bulldozer, All-Welded (Steelweld Machinery Co.), 339*
Chamfering Machine for Gear Teeth (W. C. Lipe, Inc.), 178*
Cutting Machines, Oxygen-Jet (British Oxygen Co., Ltd.), 202
— — Oxygen Jet (Hancock & Co. (Engineers), Ltd., 202
— Speeds for Carbide Tools, 516
Die-Sinking Machine, Automatic (Collet und Engelhard), 293
— — Machine, Electrically - Controlled (Heyligenstaedt und Comp. G.m.b.H.), 293*
Diehead, 2-in. Tangic Self-Opening (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 264
Drill, Petrol-Driven, Portable (Ateliers des Charmilles S.A.), 370*
— Wimet-Tipped for Concrete (A. C. Wickman, Ltd.), 177*
Drilling Machine, Bench, High-Speed Sensitive (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 248*
— — Four-Spindle (Loewe-Gesfürel A.-G.), 293*
— — High-Frequency Electric (J. Lucas, Ltd.), 199*
— — Radial Tests and Alignments for, 100, 107*
— — with Stepless Drive (Auerbach und Scheibe A.-G.), 292*
— Practice in Shipyards, 220
Flanging Machine, Universal (L. Schuler A.-G.), 347
Gear, Bevel, Generator (Heidenreich und Harbeck), 346*
— Cutting Practice (Review), 364
— Hardening Hydraulic Press (Klingelnberg Söhne Fabriken), 294*
— Spiral-Spur, Lapping Machine (W. F. Klingelnberg Söhne Fabriken), 294*
— Teeth, Chamfering Machine for (W. C. Lipe, Inc.), 178*
— — Hardening Machine (Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.), 590*. See *Addendum*, 624
Generator, Bevel-Gear (Heidenreich und Harbeck), 346*

Machine Tools—*continued.*
Grinder and Sander, Pneumatic (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 694*
Grinding Machine, Cutter, Hydraulically-Operated (W. F. Klingelnberg Söhne Fabriken), 345*
— — Self-Contained Centreless (A. Scrivener, Ltd.), 49*
— — for Sperry Rail-Welding Equipment, 618*
— — Tests and Alignments for, 100, 163*
Hammer, Electric, Kango (Rawiplug Co., Ltd.), 199*
Hydraulic Press. See *Press* (below)
Jig-Boring Machine (Société Genevoise), 105*
Lapping Machine, Spiral-Spur Gear (W. F. Klingelnberg Söhne Fabriken), 294*
Lathes, Flame-Hardening of Beds of (Monarch Machine Tool Co.), 652
— General-Purpose (Loewe-Gesfürel A.-G.) 293*
— Heavy, with Infinitely-Variable Gear (Neisser Eisengiesserei und Maschinen-Anstalt), 292
— Motor-Driven, with Stepless Drive (Loewe-Gesfürel A.-G.), 293*
— Tests and Alignments for, 100, 134*
— Tube Cutting-Off (Brookes (Oldbury), Ltd.), 640*
Limit Gauging. See *Gauging*
Machine-Shop Management. See *Works Management*
— Tools, Imports of, 451
— — Industry Position and Prospects, 274
— — at Leipzig Fair, 291*
— — Petrol-Driven Portable (Ateliers des Charmilles, S.A.), 370*
— — Tests and Alignments, 99,104*, 134*, 162*. See LETTER, 178
— — Trades Association, Annual Dinner, 333
— Work, Tolerances in. See *Gauging*
Microscopes for Machine Tools (E. Leitz (London), 87
Milling Head, Universal High-Speed (G. H. Alexander Machinery, Ltd.), 282*
— Machine, Automatic (Loewe-Gesfürel A.-G.), 293*
— — Constant-Feed (Loewe-Gesfürel A.-G.), 293*
— — Single-Purpose (Loewe-Gesfürel A.-G.), 293*
— — Tests and Alignments for, 100, 162*
Nibbling Machine (H. Pels & Co. A.-G.), 380*
Pneumatic Drills. See *Drills* (above)
— Riveter. See *Riveter, Riveting* (below)
— Sander and Grinder (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 694*
Polishing Machine, Automatic (W. Canning & Co., Ltd.), 169*
Press, Coining, Automatic (Taylor & Challen, Ltd.), 175*
— 300-ton Double-Crank (H. Pels & Co. A.-G.), 345*
— Edging (Maschinenfabrik Weingarten), 347
— Hydraulic, for Gear Hardening (W. F. Klingelnberg Söhne Fabriken), 294*
— — 1,600-ton, Lead-Extrusion, for Cables (Messrs. Stal), 595*. See *Addendum*, 652
— — 50-ton Portable (J. Mills & Co. (Llanidloes), Ltd.), 231*
— — Welded Repairs of (Barimar, Ltd.), 73*
— Notching, for Chain Wheels (Taylor & Challen, Ltd.), 175*
— Power, for General Purposes (Lee & Crabtree, Ltd.), 62*
— Toggle, Variable-Stroke (G. Hellman), 293*
— Tyre-Vulcanising, Twin Toggle Operated (C. Macbeth), 467*, 545*, 611*
Punching Machine, Automatic (Maschinenfabrik Weingarten), 346*
— Practice in Shipyards, 220
Riveter, Squeeze, Hydro-Pneumatic (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 519*
Riveting Machine, Pneumatic, Portable (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 190*
Sander and Grinder, Pneumatic (Broom & Wade, Ltd.), 694*
Saw, Band, Light-Weight (Stechschneider G.m.b.H.), 345*
— — for Metal (Midland Saw & Tool Co., Ltd.), 234
— — for Steel (Midland Saw & Tool Co., Ltd.), 691*
— Circular and Chain, Petrol-Driven, Portable (Ateliers des Charmilles S.A.), 370*
— — for Non-Ferrous Metals (Midland Saw & Tool Co., Ltd.), 691*
Sawing Machine, Cold, with Hydraulic Feed (F. Irmischer Maschinenfabrik und Eisengiesserei), 292*
— — Cold, with Hydro-Mechanical Feed (Gebr. Heller), 292*
Shaping Machine, Punch and Form (Gebr. Thiel G.m.b.H.), 118*
Shearing Machine, Guillotine, with Finger-Guards (H. Pels & Co. A.-G.), 345*
— — 6-ft. Overhead Guillotine (Brookes (Oldbury), Ltd.), 230*
— — 4-ft. Under-Crank Guillotine (Brookes (Oldbury), Ltd.), 230*
— — Universal (F. J. Edwards, Ltd.), 175
Shears for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 695*
Tapping Machine, Automatic (Greenwood & Batley, Ltd.), 175*
Tools, Carbide, Institution of Mechanical Engineers' Report on, 424, 430*, 516*
— Petrol-Driven, Portable (Ateliers des Charmilles, S.A.), 370*
Turning and Boring Mills. See *Boring* (above)
Woodworking Machinery, Forest Products Research Board's Investigations on, 138
See also PARAGRAPH INDEX

Machine Tool Trades Association, Annual Dinner, 333
— Works. See *Machine Tools*
Machinery, Imports and Exports, Statistics, 3, 46, 69, 97, 117, 156, 185, 203, 243, 274, 287, 334, 391, 479. See LETTER, 264
— Safety Provisions for, 313
Magirus Feuerwehrgeräte G.m.b.H., Ladder for 100-ft. Turntable Water-Tower Fire Escape, 23*
Magnesium Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Magnet, Lifting (Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd.), 232*
Magnetic Apparatus for Crack Detection, 218*
— Separator, Chute Type (Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd.), 231*
Maidstone, Control of Street Lighting in, 631
Mains, Electric. See *Cables* under *Electric*
Management of Works. See *Works Management*
Manchester College of Technology, Particulars of Scholarships, 650*
— Corporation, Barton Power Station Completion, 531*; Stuart Street Power Station, Extensions to, 534
"Manchester," H.M. Cruiser, Trials of, 416
Manipulators for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 637*
Manley, G., on Meteorological Observations at Kangerdlugssuak, Greenland, 267
Manlove, Alliott & Co., Ltd., Single-Roll Ironing Machine, 411*; Hydro-Extractor, 412
Manufacture, Scientific Methods in. See *Works Management*
— See also *Trade*
Marbaix, G. E., Ltd., All-Welded Bulldozer, 339*
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd., Field-Strength Measuring Set, 88*; Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 88
Marine Auxiliary Machinery, Developments in, 77
— — Machinery, M.S. "Capetown Castle," 471
— — Machinery, 250-ton Diesel-Electric Floating Crane, 76*
— — Machinery, Diesel-Electric M.S. "Patricia," 144*
— — Machinery, Evaporating and Distilling Plant (G. & J. Weir, Ltd.), 614*
— — Machinery, High-Pressure Turbo-Feed Pump (G. & J. Weir, Ltd.), 615*
— — Machinery, S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," 676
— — Machinery, Seaplane Catapult M.S. "Friesenland," 415*
— Boilers. See *Boilers*
— Engines. See *Engines; Turbines; Marine Propulsion*
— Engineers, Institute of, Service Results with High-Pressure Boilers, 153; Annual Dinner, 243
— — and Naval Architects, American Society of. See *Naval Architects*
— — and Naval Architects, International Conference of. See *Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, International Conference*
— — Qualifications of, Board of Trade Committee's Report on, 15, 686
Marine-Engineering Industry, Position and Prospects, 391
— — Lloyd's Statistics, 43, 161
— — Problems of To-day, 716
— — in United States, Trends in, 716
— and Naval Engineering, History of (Review), 187
— Propulsion, 400-b.h.p. Allen Diesel Engine, Motor Ferry "Lymington," 507, 650*
— — Diesel-Electric Drive, Alternating-Current System for, 458*, 464
— — 1,510-b.h.p., Diesel-Electric Machinery, M.S. "Patricia," 144*
— — Diesel-Electric Plant for 250-ton Floating Crane, 76*
— — 5,000-b.h.p. Diesel Engines, M.S. "Friesenland," 415*
— — Diesel Engines for, Report, 450
— — Emmet Mercury-Vapour Process for, 103
— — 750-b.h.p. Gas Engines, Motor Tug "Harpen I," 609*
— — 34,000-h.p. Geared Turbines, S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," 675
— — Geared Turbines for Ships, 37, 77
— — 10-cylinder Hariand-B. & W. Oil Engine, M.S. "Capetown Castle," 471
— — High-Pressure Boilers, for, 153
— — Machinery of Early Transatlantic Steamers, 398
— — Machinery for United States Coast-Guard Cutters, 50
— — Machinery for United States Ships, 716
— — Marine-Engine Output in 1937, 9, 108, 130
— — Naval Engineering in United States, History of, 332
— — Oil Fuel for. See *Oil Fuel*
— — Recent Developments in, 35, 77
— — Torque Characteristics of Types of Propelling Machinery, 50
— — Triple-Expansion Engines with Reheaters, 427*, 453
— — Turbo-Electric Drive for Ships, 77
— — Use of Kort Nozzle, 715
— — See also *Engines; Turbines; Propellers; Ship Resistance*; and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Station, Dover, Motor-Car Traffic Handling at, 140*, 225*
— — Naples, 179*
— Salvage. See *Salvage*
— Turbines. See *Turbines, Steam; Marine Propulsion*
Mariners' Museum, Newport News, Virginia, 50
Maritime Station, Naples, 179*
Markets. See *Trade* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Marking Machine, Laundry (National Marking Machine Co., Ltd.), 353*
— — Laundry (Tillett's Cotton Marking Machine Co., Ltd.), 497
— off Tables, Draft Specification, 580
Marshall, A. L. (Carlton), Ltd., Band Conveyor with Photo-Electric Relay, 413*
Marshall, Hunt & Partners, Ltd., Automatic Washing-Machine Control, 442*

Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd., 9-ft. Concrete-Road Forming Machine, 62*; Road-Roller Surface-Levelling Attachment, 364*
Marshall, W. T., Torsion Tests of Ferro-Concrete Beams, 603
Martin, B. E., Radiation Tester for Domestic Boilers, 717*
Maryland University, Post-Graduate Research Scholarships, 362
Maschinenfabrik Augsburg-Nürnberg, 2,500-b.h.p. Nine-Cylinder Diesel Engines, M.S. "Friesenland," 415*
— Buckau R. Wolf, A.-G., Locomobile Boiler with Superheater, 380*
Mason, C. C., on Recording Apparatus for Torsional Damping, 119*
Massachusetts Institute of Technology, Summer Course on Strength of Materials, 356
Mastoker Underfeed Stoker, 230*
Materials, Strength of. See *Stress* and *Tests* (*Materials*)
— and their Testing, Joint Committee on, Annual Report, 629
Matter, Elasticity, Plasticity and Structure of (Review), 393
— Structure of, and Röntgen Rays (Review), 658
Matthews, G. C., on Tunnel Kilns in Heavy Clay Industries, 720
Maverick, G. M., on Addition Agents for Motor Oils, 477
Mavor & Coulson, Ltd., Joy Snow-Loading Machine, 51*; Totally-Enclosed Direct Drive for Conveyors, 572*
Maxoven Gas-Fired Furnace, 702*
Mayo, Major R. H., Design of Composite Aircraft, 155
McCance, Dr. A., on Application of Physical Chemistry to Steel-making, 586
McGowan Committee Report on Electric Power Supply, 593
McGrath, R., on Building with Glass, 107
McKenzie, T., on Salvage of Ex-German Fleet at Scapa, 126
McLellan, Col. W., Memorial to, 303
McNab, J., on Effect of Fluxes on Strength of Fireclay, 52
Mc. See also *Mac*
Mearns, J., Tower at Empire Exhibition, Glasgow, 508*
Mechanics, Engineering, Statics and Dynamics (Review), 571
— Fluid, Applied (Review), 437
Mechanical Appliances for Construction Purposes (Review), 187
— Engineers, American Society of, Cavitation on Marine Propellers, by Commdr. L. P. Smith, 183; Friction of Reciprocating Engines, by F. H. Dutcher, 655

Mechanical Engineers, Institution of:
London Meetings, Winter Session:
Gray Lecture on Recent Developments in Ship Propulsion, by Major P. L. Jones, 35, 77
Nomination of Officers, 99
Machine-Tool Tests and Alignments, by Prof. G. Schlesinger, 104*, 134*, 162*. See 99. See LETTER, 178
Presentation of Prizes, 213. See 99
Annual Report, 214
Election of Officers, 214
Single-Bucket Excavators, by W. Savage, 221*, 253*. See 214
Pressure Distribution in a Convergent-Divergent Steam Nozzle, by A. M. Binnie and Dr. M. W. Woods, 250*, 283*. See 245
Effect of Circumferential Pitch of Steam-Turbine Blades on Torque as Compared with Biplane Effect on Lift of Aerofoils, by R. Dowson, 722*. See 245
Report on Benevolent Fund, 336
Aircraft Efficiencies, by Dr. N. A. V. Piercy, 330*, 433. See 331, 336. See LETTER, 364
Exhaust Systems of Two-Stroke Engines, by H. O. Farmer, 367*. See 362
Report on Cutting-Tools Research: Carbide Tools, 430*, 516*. See 424
Watt Medal Awarded to Henry Ford, 480
Some Problems in Transmission of Power by Fluid Couplings, by H. Sinclair, 487*, 551*, 663*. See 481
Impact Stresses in Freely Supported Beam, by Dr. R. N. Arnold, 505. See LETTER, 592
Engineering Problems Associated with Improvement of Temperature and Humidity Conditions of Atmosphere in Mines at Great Depth, by Lieut.-Col. J. H. Dobson and Prof. W. J. Walker, 600
Summer Meeting, Cardiff:
Inaugural Proceedings, 629, 649
Design and Operation of Modern Blooming Mill, by W. F. Cartwright, 635*, 694*. See 657
Dinner, Visits and Excursions, 658
East Midland Branch:
Recent Developments in High-Speed Oil Engines, by Prof. S. J. Davies, 342*, 400*. See LETTER, 688*
Mechanical Engineering, Hundred Years of (Review), 571
— Flight. See *Aeronautics*
— Stoker. See *Stoker*
— Traction on Roads. See *Roads; Motor Cars; Tractors*
Mehlig's Theory on Oil Spray, 688*. See 342*
Meidericher Schiffswerft, Motor Tug "Harpen I," 609*
Meldrums, Ltd., Highfield Condenser Heater, 410*
Mellanby, Prof. A. L., on Service Results with High-Pressure Boilers, 153
Melting Points of Refractories, 451
— Shops, Open-Hearth, Casting-Pit Practice in, 557, 724
Melton Constable Railway Accident, Report, 48
Memorial to Col. W. McLellan, 303
Merbein Pumping Station, Victoria, Australia, 646*

Merchant Shipbuilding. See *Shipbuilding*
— Ships. See *Motorships; Ships; Steamers*
Mercury Balance for Hydraulic Investigations, 229*
— Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Mercury Switch Manufacturing Co., Ltd., Magnetically-Operated Switch, 57
— Vapour Plant for Ship Propulsion, 103
Mersey, River, Estuary, Effect of Sewage Discharge in, 684
Metalectric Furnaces, Ltd., 25-kW Crucible Furnace, 198*; 5-ton Tilting Furnace for Light Alloys, 198* 35-kW Re-Circulated-Atmosphere Furnace, 198*
Metals and Alloys, Non-Ferrous, Analysis of (Review), 363
— Catalytic Combustion of Gases on, 587*
— Corrosion of. See *Corrosion*
— Fatigue of. See *Alternating Stress* and *Fatigue* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
— Filament Lamps. See *Lamps* under *Electric*
— and Gases, Introduction to Study of Metal-Gas Equilibria (Review), 275
Metal Industries, Ltd., Salvage of Ex-German Fleet at Scapa, 126

Metals, Institute of:
May Lecture on Plastic Strain in Metals, by Prof. G. I. Taylor, 569
Spring Meeting, London:
Programme, 89
Report of Council, 276
Honorary Treasurer's Report, 277
Election of Officers, 277
Institute of Metals' Medal awarded to Sir W. H. Bragg, 277
Reports of Discussions, 304, 318, 378
Annual Dinner, 306
Presidential Address, by Dr. C. H. Desch, on Chemist's View of Metallurgy, 277
Nickel-Copper-Magnesium Alloys by W. R. D. Jones and K. J. B. Wolfe, 304
Alloys of Magnesium, Part VII. Mechanical Properties of Some Wrought Aluminium-Magnesium and Silver-Aluminium-Magnesium Alloys, by Dr. J. L. Haughton and A. E. L. Tate, 304
Sintered Alloys, Part I. Copper-Nickel-Tungsten Alloys Sintered with a Liquid Phase Present, by G. H. S. Price, Dr. C. J. Smithells and S. V. Williams, 305
Creep of Tin and Tin Alloys, Part II, by Prof. D. Hanson and E. J. Sandford, 305
Physical and Mechanical Properties of Nickel Brasses, by Dr. M. Cook, 318
Influence of Alloying Elements on Crystallisation of Copper, Part I. Small Additions and Effect of Atomic Structure, by Dr. L. Northcott, 318
Factors Controlling the Porosity of Hot-Tinned Coatings on Copper, by Dr. W. D. Jones, 319
Influence of Surface Alloying on Strength of Soft-Soldered Joints, by R. Chadwick, 319
Training and Employment of Metallurgists, by Prof. R. S. Hutton, 378
Visits and Excursions, 380
Joint Meeting with Iron and Steel Institute, October, 1938:
North American Meeting Programme, 404
Metals, Plastic Strain in, 569
— Price Diagrams, 8*, 130*, 235*, 404*, 512*, 668*
— Refining, Sodium-Carbonate Process for, 108
— Smelting Industries, Electrical Precipitation of Effluent Gases for, 212
— Structure and Properties of, 361
— — See also *Microphotographs*
— Wear Resistance of, Symposium on, 184
— Welding. See *Welding*
— See also *Metallurgy; Microphotographs*
Metallography and Chemistry, 277
— See also *Metals; Metallurgy; Microphotographs*

Metallurgy:
Alloys, Aluminium, Corrosion by Falling Drops, 521*
— — Magnesium, Mechanical Properties of, 304
— — Use in Warships, 525
— Copper-Nickel-Tungsten Sintered, Investigations on, 305
— — See also *Brass*
— for Die Casting, 463
— Iron and Chromium (Review), 570
— Lead-Base for Solders, 319
— Light, Tensile Tests of, 530*
— Magnesium, for Air-Screw Blades, 70. See LETTER, 264
— — Corrosion by Falling Drops, 521*
— and Metals, Non-Ferrous, Analysis of (Review), 363
— Nickel Brass, Properties of, 318
— — Copper-Magnesium, Experiments on, 304
— — at Empire Exhibition, Glasgow, 446
— used in Shipbuilding, 104
— Silver-Aluminium-Magnesium, Mechanical Properties of, 304
— Structure and Properties of, 391, 451
— Tin-Base for Solders, 319
— — Creep of, Investigations on, 305
Blast Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Brass. See *Brass*
Cast Iron. See *Cast Iron*
Coke Ovens. See *Coke Ovens*
Corrosion of Metals. See *Corrosion*
Foundry. See *Foundry; Moulding*
Furnaces, Electric. See *Furnaces*
— Metallurgical. See *Furnaces*
Heat Treatment of Alloy Steels Containing Copper, Effect of, 692*
— — Case-Carburising Furnace for Roller-Bearing Components, 195*
— — Gas-Fired, Forced-Circulation Furnace for (Lindberg Engineering Co.), 577*
— — Low Temperature, Gas-Fired Furnace for (Incandescent Heat Co., Ltd.), 198*

Metallurgy—*continued.*
Iron Manufacture, Use of Sodium Carbonate in, 106
— — See also *Furnaces, Blast*
— Ore. See *Ore*
Metals, Plastic Strain in, 569
— Tests of. See *Tests (Materials)*
Metallurgical Examination of Colliery Haulage Drawgear, 163
Metallurgists, Training and Employment of, 378
Metallurgy, Chemist's View of, 277
Nickel-Silver Sheets and Strip, Specification, 718
Oxygen in Steel Determination of, 631
Powder Metallurgy, Principles of (Review), 687
Pyrometers. See *Pyrometers*
Refractories. See *Refractory Materials; Firebricks*
Rolling Mills. See *Rolling Mills*
Slag, Basic, Composition and Value of, 558, 668
— Control in Steel Melting Practice, 585
Steel Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Tungsten Carbide for Cutting Tools, Production of, 430
Wear Resistance of Metals, 184
Welding. See *Welding*
See also *Iron and Steel Institute; Metals, Institute of; Metallography; Microphotographs; Foundry;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Metallurgy and Mining, Institution of. See *Mining*
Meteoric Iron, Use of, 637
Meteorological Conditions during Abnormal Tides in Thames, 561*
— Services for Atlantic Flight, 360
— Society, Royal, Artificial Production of Carbon Dioxide and its Influence upon Surface Temperature, by G. S. Callendar, 267; Oxford Expedition to North-East Land, 1935-36, General Meteorology, by R. A. Hamilton, 267; Meteorological Observations of the British East Greenland Expedition, 1935-36, at Kangerdlugssuak, by G. Manley, 267; Cloud Forecasting, Daily Use of Tephigram, by R. M. Poulter, 267; Symons Lecture on Atlantic Flight and its Bearings on Meteorology, by F. Entwistle, 360
Meteorology, Weather Forecasts, Use in Road Construction, 26
— — Forecasts for Transatlantic Flights, 360
Meters, Coal, Romer-Lea, Fulham Power Station, 280*
— Coating-Thickness (Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd.), 86*
— Flow, Use of Pipe Bends as, 227*. See LETTER, 324
— Sound-Level (C. Lyons, Ltd.), 60*
— See also *Electric*
Metering and Control Equipment, Boiler Plant, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 259*
Methane, Catalytic Combustion on Platinum Wire, 587*
— Production in Lurgi Process, 661
Metropolitan Cammell Carriage, Wagon and Finance Co., Ltd., Rolling Stock for Wirral Railway, 296*. See *Addendum*, 386
Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd., Sub-Standard Watt-Hour Meter, 22*; Tensovic Impregnated Wood, 22; Courses for Teachers at, 94; Meter-Testing Equipment, 173*; Over-Current Relay, 173*; Automatic Voltage Regulator, 174; Magnetic Apparatus for Crack Detection, 218*; Transformers, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 440; 60,000-kW Turbo-Generator, Barton Power Station, 533*
— See also *London*
Mag, 11,000-lb. Battery Mobile Crane, 526*; 11,000-lb. Oil-Driven Mobile Crane, 526*
Michigan Highway Conference, Report, 24
Micrometer for Spectrographs (A. Hilger, Ltd.), 58*
Microphotographs, Bicop and Tough-Pitch Copper Wires, 338*
— Dust in Air-Conditioned Workroom, 263*
— Heat-Resisting Steels, 456*
— Lead Water Pipes, 285*
Microscopes for Machine Tools (E. Leitz (London)), 87
Microstructure of Metals. See *Metals; Metallography; Microphotographs*
Midland Coke-Research Committee Report, 414
Midland Saw & Tool Co., Ltd., Band Saw for Metal, 234; Band Saw for Steel, 691*; Circular Saw for Non-Ferrous Metals, 691*
Military College of Science, Woolwich, 459
— Motor Transport. See *Motor Vehicle*
Milk Bar, Auto-Truck (R. A. Lister & Co., Ltd.), 177
Mill, Pilger, Jarrow Tube Works, Ltd., 632*
— Reducing, Jarrow Tube Works, Ltd., 632*
— Rolling. See *Rolling Mills*
Mills, J., & Co. (Llanidloes), Ltd., 50-ton Portable Hydraulic Press, 231*
Millars' Machinery Co., Ltd., Wellpoint Pumping System for Excavation Drainage, 558*
Milling Machines and Cutters. See *Machine Tools*
Mines, Coal. See *Collieries*
— Deep, Problems in Ventilation of, 600
— Safety in, Research Board, Metallurgical Examination of Colliery Haulage Drawgear, by Prof. J. H. Andrew, R. Jeffrey, and W. A. Johnson, 163
— United States Bureau of. See *United States*
— See also *Coal; Collieries; Mining; Ores;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Mineral Deposits in Teesdale and Weardale, Report, 43
— Industry, Canadian, in 1936, Report, 195
— Oils. See *Oils*
— See also *Coal; Mining; Ores;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Mining Engineers, Institution of, Annual Dinner, 155
— and Metallurgy, Institution of, Annual Dinner, 508
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Ministry of Transport. See *Transport*
Mississippi River, Flow Hydraulics of, 84*. See *Erratum*, 122
Mitchell, H. H. G., the Late, 307
Mixing Machines, Concrete. See *Concrete*
Model Experiments, Propeller Cavitation, 183
— — See also *Aeronautics; Ship Resistance; Tank Experiments*
— Railway Club Exhibition, 518
— Tests for Outlet Works, Boulder Dam, 29
Molecules, Disorderly and Refrigerating Engineering, 501, 576. See *Errata*, 535
Mollier Diagram, Wilson Line in, Determination of, 283*
Monarch Machine Tool Co., Flame-Hardened Lathe Beds, 652
Mond Nickel Co., Ltd., Nickel-Alloy Exhibits at Empire Exhibition, Glasgow, 446
"Monitor," United States Ship, 332
Monksweil, Lord, on Air Resistance of Trains, 100. See LETTERS, 62, 146
Monoplane. See *Aeronautics*
Montgomerie, Dr. J., on Shipbuilding Practice Abroad, 220; on Trends in Shipbuilding, 714
Montrose, Duke of, on Scottish Low-Temperature Carbonisation Experiment, 146. See 96. See LETTER, 178
Moore & George, Ltd., Tests of Bramley Oil Refiner, 528
Moore, Dr. R. T., the Late, 471
Moore Special Tool Co., Inc., Precision Jig-Boring Machine, 219*
Morden-Edgware Tube, Overcrowding on, 68
Morecambe & Heysham Fire Brigade, 100-ft. Turntable Fire Escape, 679*
Morris, H., Ltd., Plant for Mechanised Foundry, R. A. Lister & Co., Ltd., 483*
Morris, J., & Sons, Ltd., 100-ft. Turntable Water-Tower Fire Escape, 23*
Morrison, A. E., & Sons, Ltd., 10-12 cwt. Electric Delivery Vehicle, 24*; 20-cwt. Electric Delivery Van, 172*
Moseley, D., & Sons, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 202
Motor Barge "Hannover," Producer-Gas-Driven, 611
— Car Chassis Testing Plant, Military College of Science, 459
Motor-Car Details:
Chassis for 100-ft. Turntable Water-Tower Fire Escape (Dennis Bros., Ltd.), 23*
— Testing Plant, Military College of Science, 459
Engines. See *Engines, Petrol, Motor Car*
Rear Wheels, Independent Springing of, 41
Motor Car Engines. See *Engines, Petrol*
— — Engineers. See *Automobile Engineers*
— — Independent Springing in, 41
— — Licensed, Report, 128
— — Military. See *Motor Vehicles*
— — Traffic, Handling of, at Dover Harbour, 139*, 225*, 280*
— — Use of Fluid Couplings in, 481, 552*
— — See also *Motor Cycles;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Carriages, Railway. See *Carriages*
— Cycle Industry, Position and Prospects, 97 117
— Electric, Alternating-Current, for Diesel-Electric Ships, 458*, 464
— — 6,650-h.p., for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636
— — Controllers for (Igranic Electric Co., Ltd.), 43
— — 250-ton Diesel-Electric Floating Crane, 76*
— — Fan-Cooled (Higgs Motors, Ltd.), 199*
— — Induction (Crompton Parkinson, Ltd.), 78*
— — Induction (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 171*
— — for Locomotives, 513
— — Propulsion, 665-s.h.p. Diesel-Electric M.S. "Patricia," 144*
— — for Single-Bucket Excavators, 221*
— — Split-Phase and Capacitor, Fractional Horse-Power (Crompton Parkinson, Ltd.), 580
— — Steelworks, Direct-Current (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 171*
— — 1,200-h.p. Synchronous-Induction, for Cement Mill (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 248*
— Ferry, Diesel-Electric, Reduction Gearing for (D. Brown & Sons (Hudd) Ltd.), 543*. See *Addendum*, 598
— — "Lymington," with Voith-Schneider Propellers, 507, 650*
— Industry, Position and Prospects, 46
— — and Taxation, 12
— Internal-Combustion. See *Aeronautics; Engines; Motor Cars; Tractors*
— Manufacturers and Traders, Society of, Annual Report, 361
— Marine. See *Engines; Marine Propulsion; Motorships*
— Paraffin. See *Engines, Oil*
— Petrol. See *Aeronautics; Engines, Petrol; Motor Cars*
— Plough. See *Tractors*
— Roads in Germany, Report, 127
— — Rollers. See *Road Rollers*
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
— Truck, Auto, for Milk Bar (R. A. Lister & Co., Ltd.), 177
— Tug, "Harpen I," Producer-Gas-Driven, 608*
— Vehicle, 10-12 cwt. Battery-Driven (A. E. Morrison & Sons, Ltd.), 24*
— — 20-cwt. Battery-Driven (A. E. Morrison & Sons, Ltd.), 172*
— — Imports and Exports, 46
— — Licensed, Report, 128
— — Military, Upkeep of, 470
— — Use of Oil Engines in, 450
— — See also *Tractors*
— Wheels, Independent Springing in, 41
Motorship "Capetown Castle," Description of, 471*
— under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 43
— Diesel-Electric, Alternating-Current System for, 458*, 464
Motorship, "Friesenland," with Seaplane Catapult, 321*, 414*
— Launched, Lloyd's Statistics, 161
— "Patricia," Diesel-Electric, Trinity House Corporation, 144*
— See also *Marine Propulsion*
Mott, Hay & Anderson, Ferro-Concrete Lining for Tube-Railway Tunnels, 400*
Mould for 56-ft. Boring Bar, 473*
— for Open-Hearth Melting Shops, 557, 724
Moulding Loft Practice in Shipyards, 220
— Machines, Grey-Iron Foundry, Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 661*
— Machines for Mechanised Foundry, R. A. Lister & Co., Ltd., 483*
— Machine, Witton Works, General Electric Co., Ltd., 100*
— See also *Foundry*
— Materials, Synthetic-Resin, Specification, 474
Mounting, Anti-Vibration for Generator Set, 676
Mowlem, J., & Co., Ltd., Ferro-Concrete Customs Building, Dover, 225*
Multitubular Boilers. See *Boilers*
Municipal Electrical Association, Incorporated, Torquay Meeting, Programme, 353; Electrical Exhibition, 592; Presidential Address, by W. J. Bache, on Work of the Association, 592; Automatic Control with Reference to Street Lighting, by E. E. Hoadley and H. P. Barker, 631; Present Day Trends in Power Station Practice, by H. C. Lamb and K. Baumann, 665. See 683; Hire-Purchase Law and its Application to Municipal Electricity-Supply Undertakings, by F. E. Sugden, 721; Air-Conditioning, by Capt. J. C. Chaytor, 721; Annual Dinner, 721
Museum, Mariners', Newport News, Virginia, 50
— Royal Scottish, Edinburgh, Annual Report, 626; Opening of Shipping Gallery, 686
— Science, Transatlantic Steam Navigation Exhibition, 333; Annual Report, 600
— United States National, Annual Report, 267

N.

NALDER BROTHERS & THOMPSON, LTD., Transformer-Tap Position Indicator, 60*
"Nani," Italian Submarine, Launch of, 309
Naples, Maritime Station, 179*
National Association of Supervising Electricians. See *Supervising Electrical Engineers, Association of*
National Gas and Oil Engine Co., Ltd., 360-h.p. Oil Engines, Ras-el-Ain Pumping Station, 576*
National Marking Machine Co., Ltd., Laundry Marking Machine, 353*
— Physical Laboratory, Investigations on Magnesium Alloys, 304; Engineering Department, 10-ton Autographic Testing Machine, 309*, 326*; Investigation of Noise from Air Compresor, 640; Exhibits at Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 714
— Safety First Association, Pamphlet on Starting Young Workers Safely in Industry, 127
Naval Aeronautics. See *Aeronautics*
Naval Architects, Institution of:
Trewent, Vickers-Armstrongs, and Yarrow Scholarships, 248
Spring Meeting, London:
Report of Council, 421
Election of Officers, 422
Presidential Address, by Lord Stonehaven, on Position of Shipbuilding Industry, 422
Reports of Discussions, 422, 452, 464, 493, 525
Annual Dinner, 423
Alternative Firing of British Men-of-War, by Capt. B. Ackworth, 382. See 422
Destroyer Turning Circles, by A. P. Cole, 452
Reheated Reciprocating Marine Steam Engine, by H. Hunter, 427*. See 453
Alternating-Current Power System for Diesel-Engined Ships, by W. J. Belsey, 458*. See 464
Further Experiments in Smooth and Rough Water, with Model of High-Speed Ship, by R. S. Cutland and J. L. Kent, 465
Further Resistance and Propeller Experiments with Models of Coasters, by Dr. F. H. Todd and J. Weedon, 493
Structural Stress in Oil Tanker under Service Conditions, by I. C. Bridge, 494
Vibration in Ships, by M. Costantini, 495
Launch of Twin-Screw Turbine Steamer "Nieuw Amsterdam," by G. M. Chambers, 549*. See 525
Aluminium and its Alloys, with Particular Reference to their Use in Warships, by W. R. N. Hughes, 525
Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, International Conference of, London:
Programme, 593
Inaugural Proceedings, 714
Trends in Shipbuilding, by Dr. J. Montgomerie, 714
Effect of New Safety Regulations in Senate Report No. 184, on Design of Merchant Ships, by Commdr. H. L. Vickery, 715
Present Trend of Marine Engineering in United States of America, by J. E. Burkhardt, 716
Marine Engineering Problems of To-day, by S. B. Freeman, 716
See also vol. cxlvi
Naval Architects and Marine Engineers, Society of, The Mariners' Museum, by H. L. Ferguson, 50; Composite Concrete and Timber Blocking for Dry Docks, by Commdr. E. C. Seibert, 50; United States Coast-Guard Cutters, by Commdr. F. A. Hunnewell, 50; Factors to be Considered in Efficient Burning of Oil Fuel Afloat, by Lieut. J. A. Hyes, 50; Propellers and Propelling Machinery; Manœuvring Characteristics during Stopping and Reversing, by W. B. Thau, 50; Power of Shallow-Draught River Towboats, by A. J. Dawson, 103; Ship Propulsion by Emmet Mercury-Vapour Process, by W. L. R. Emmett, 103; Alloys in Shipbuilding, by P. Ffield, 104; Design and Construction of Ships' Interiors, by J. P. Kiesecker, 104; Fire Control for Passenger Vessels, by G. G. Sharp, 104
— Architecture. See *Warships*
— Base, Singapore, Graving Dock at, 158*
— Construction. See *Warships*
— Engineering, United States, History of, 332
— and Marine Engineering, History of (Review), 187
— See also *Warships*
Navigation, Aerial. See *Aeronautics*
Navvy, see *Excavator*
Navy, British. See *H.M.* under *Warships*
— German. See *German*, under *Warships*
— Italian. See *Italian* under *Warships*
— United States. See *United States* under *Warships*
— See also *Naval; Warships;* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Neal, R. H., & Co., Ltd., Loading-Shovel Attachment, 234
Neckar Water Softener Co., Ltd., Water-Softening Plant, Thorpe Power Station, 316
"Negheili," Italian Submarine, Trials of, 309
Negretti & Zambra, Concentration Recorder and Controller, 45*; Pipe Thermostat, 45*
Neisser Eisengiesserei und Maschinenbau-Anstalt, Lathe with Infinitely-Variable Gear, 292; Boring and Turning Mill with Infinitely-Variable Gear, 293
Neutraliser, Reduction of Ship Variation by, 495
Nevada Canyon-Wall Outlet Works, Boulder Dam, 5*, 27*
New England, Floods in, Report, 1936, 700
— Jersey Ventilation Building, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 436*
— South Wales Government Railways, 660-h.p. Diesel-Engined Trains, 121*
— Year's Honours List, 17 43
— York, International Heating and Ventilating Exhibition, 370
— — Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, 375*, 435*
— — Waterside-Station Power Station, Modernisation of, 126
— Zealand Government Railways, Annual Report, 303
Newall's Insulation Co., Ltd., Demonstration of Fire Protection for Steel Structures, 482
Newbery, S., Automatic Control Apparatus for Laundry Washing Machines, 148*
Newcastle-upon-Tyne and South Shields Railway Line Electrification, 303
Newcomen Society, Centenary of Transatlantic Steam Navigation, by Engr.-Capt. E. C. Smith, 310, 398. See 333; One Hundred Years of United States Naval Engineering History, by Rear-Admiral H. G. Bowen, 332; Prehistoric and Primitive Iron Smelting, by E. W. Hulme, 637
Newell, E., & Co., Ltd., Swing-Hammer Gypsum Pulveriser, 323*
Newport News, Virginia, Mariners' Museum, 50
"Newton Elm," S.S., Failure of Boiler Tube Stopper, 608
Niagara Falls, Ice Jam at, Damage from, 397*
Niagara Screens (Great Britain), Ltd., Vibratory Screens, 168
Nichols, Dr. H. J., All-Welded Footbridge, Bombay, 434*
Nickel Brasses, Properties of, 318
— Effect on Magnesium, 304
— Production in Canada, 196
— Silver Sheets and Strip, Specification, 718
— Steels, Effect of Copper on, 692*
— Wire, Catalytic Combustion of Gases on, 592*
— See also *Metallurgy*
"Nieuw Amsterdam," S.S., Launch of, 525, 549*; Description of, 675*
Nitrogen and Oxygen, Separation of, 576
Nixon, F. H., on Financing Engineering Works Abroad, 303
Noise from Air Compressor, Reduction of, 640
— in High-Speed Oil Engines, Investigations on, 403*
Non-Conducting Coverings. See *Heat Insulation*
— Ferrous Metals. See *Metals; Metallurgy*
Norrköpings Bomullsväveri A. B., Gryt Hydro-Electric Plant, 111*
North-East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, Ship-building Practice Abroad, by Dr. J. Montgomerie, 220; Sea-Kindliness and Ship Design, by Capt. K. Macdonald and Dr. E. V. Telfer, 537
— — Development Board, Report on Minerals in Teesdale and Weardale, 43
— — England, Electricity Tariff for, 713
— — Land, Meteorological Observations at, 267
North-Eastern Marine Engineering Co., Ltd., Reheater Triple-Expansion Engines, 427*, 453
— of England Institute of Mining and Mechanical Engineers, Studentship Examinations, 180
— Notes, from 13, 39, 64, 93, 123, 150, 181, 208, 238, 268, 299, 328, 357, 387, 417, 447, 475, 502, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Sea Coasts, Reclamation of Tidal Lands on, 273
— Wales, Rûg Hydro-Electric Scheme, 485*
Northcott, Dr. L., on Crystallation of Copper, 318
Northern Ireland, Electric Power Supply in, Report, 690
— — New Industries (Development) Act, 1937, 43
Northey-Boyce Rotary Engineering Co., Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 169; Two-Stage Positive Rotary Air Compressor, 444*. See *Erratum*, 498; Railway-Brake Exhauster, 445*

Norwich Corporation, Thorpe Power Station, 257*, 315*, 405*, 438*
Notched-Bar Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Notes on New Books. See *Books* and LITERATURE INDEX
— See *Cleveland; North; South-West; South Yorkshire; Labour.* See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Nozzle, Steam, Convergent-Divergent, Flow and Pressure Distribution in, 245, 250*, 283*
Nu-Way Heating Plants, Ltd., Rotovac Aluminium Furnace, 107*; Pipeless Heater, 198*
Nydqvist & Holm, A. B., 665-h.h.p. Hydraulic Turbines, 111*

O.

OBERHAUSEN Cracking Plant for Fischer-Tropsch Spirit, 236*
Obituary:
Bone, Prof. W. A., 676
Booth, T., 178
Brier, H., 559
Brotherhood, S., 559
Clothier, R. W., 337
Cobley, W. H., 130
Cooksley, A., 445
Davidson, J. V., 282
De Brath, S., 89
Ennis, L., 529
Feather, G., 239
Filon, Prof. L. N. G., 34
Goodman, J., 48
Herbert, E. G., 217
Highfield, W. E., 529
Lee, H. W., 530
Lindley, B., 559
Mitchell, H. H. G., 307
Moore, Dr. R. T., 471
Preston, S., 158
Ram, G. S., 624
Ratcliff, H. A., 529
Reinecke, E., 564
Spyer, A., 34
Stevenson, D. A., 445
Stewart, J. E., 89
Stroud, Prof. W., 647
Symonds, P. B., 648
Taylor, H. W., 158
Waddell, Dr. J. A. L., 413
Ward, A. J., 65
Wilson, E., 308
Oil Burning (Review), 276
— from Coal, Imperial Defence Committee's Report, 211
— Edible, Road-Rail Tank Trailers for, 395*
— Engines. See *Engines, Oil; Motor Cars; Tractors*
— Fields, Possible, in Great Britain, 185
— Filter, Removal of Colloidal Graphite by, 216*
— Fuel Burner, Air Register for (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 170*
— — Burning in Marine Boilers, 50
— Lubricating, Motor-Car, Addition Agents for, 477
— — Use of Colloidal Graphite in, 19*, 71*, 142*, 260. See LETTER, 205
— — Used, Bramley Refining Plant for, 528*
— Motors. See *Engines, Oil; Motor Cars; Tractors*
— Production from Coal in Scotland, Prospects of, 96. See LETTERS, 146, 178
— Spray, Mehlig's Theory on, 688*. See 342*
— Switches. See *Switchgear*
— Tanker, Structural Stress in, under Service Conditions, 494
— Tractors. See *Tractors*
— See also *Lubrication; Petroleum*
Oildag, Properties and Uses of, 18, 72*, 215*, 261*. See LETTER, 205
Old Centralians, City and Guilds Institute Diploma, Jubilee Dinner, 539
Oliver, H., on Thermal Conductivity of Insulating Materials, 52
Olympia. See *Exhibition*
Ontario Hydro-Electric Station, Niagara Falls, Damage by Ice to, 397*
Open-Hearth Furnace. See *Furnace*
Optical Apparatus, Physical Society's Exhibition, 10*, 43*, 56*, 86*
— Glass. See *Glass*
— Pyrometers. See *Pyrometers*
Optics, 12-ft. Base Rangefinder (Barr & Stroud, Ltd.), 571*
Ore, Iron, and Gases, Interactions in Blast Furnaces, 547, 645
Osborne, H. C., on Worshipful Company of Carpenters, 386. See 333
Oscillations, Electric. See *Electric*
Oscilloscope. See *Electric*
Outlet Works and Valves at Boulder Dam, 5*, 27*
Ovens, Coke. See *Coke Ovens*
Overhead Cranes. See *Cranes*
— Lines, Power Transmission, Central Electricity Board's Report, 360
— — Power Transmission, Insulation Tester for (Ferranti, Ltd.), 44*
— — Power Transmission, Protection Plant for, 67
— — Power Transmission, Rûg Hydro-Electric Scheme, North Wales, 486*
— — Power Transmission, Shanghai, Damage during Hostilities, 562*
— — Power Transmission, Wind Pressure on, 498*
— — Power Transmission, Wirral Railway, 296*
Oxford University Engineering Laboratory, Experiments on Convergent-Divergent Steam Nozzles, 245, 250*, 283*
Oxidation of Lubricating Oils, Effect of, 477
Oxy-Acetylene Flame, Hardening Gear-Teeth by (Farrel-Birmingham Co., Inc.), 590*. See *Addendum*, 624
— — Welding. See *Welding*
Oxygen and Nitrogen, Separation of, 576
— in Steel Determination of, 631
Oxylene Method of Fireproofing Wood, Tests, 715
Ozonair, Ltd., Portable Air Conditioner, 205

P.

PALESTINE, Iron Smelting in, 697
— Public Works Department, Jerusalem Water Supply, 575*
Panels, Wind Pressure on, Belgian Investigations, 499, 638*
Pantograph, Recording, for Wind-Pressure Investigations on Lattice Tower, 499*
Paper-Lapping Machines for Electric Cables, Aberdare Cables, Ltd., 511*
— Rolls, Lifting Machine for (Economy Engineering Co.), 605*
Paraffin Engines. See *Engines, Oil*
Paris-Orléans-Midi Railway, Compound Locomotives on, 389
Parker, W. C., Romer-Lea Coal Meters, Fulham Power Station, 280*
Parry, D. H., on Future of Power-Station Design, 241
Parsons, C. A., & Co., Ltd., 30,000-kW. Turbo-Alternator, Thorpe Power Station, 315*
Parsons Engineering Co., Ltd., on Taxation and Motor Industry, 12
— Turbines. See *Turbines, Steam; Marine Propulsion*
"Partenope," Italian Destroyer, Launch of, 561
Pask, V. A., Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 257*, 315*, 405*, 438*
Passenger Aeroplane. See *Aeroplane* under *Aeronautics.*
— Steamers. See *Steamers*
Patent Acts Amendment Bill, 30
— Law, Austro-German, 685
— Record, 80*, 166*, 462*, 520*, 582*, 726*
"Patricia," Diesel-Electric M.S., Trinity House Corporation, 144*
Payment of Labour. See *Labour*
Pearce, J. G., on Cast-Iron Research and Gas Industry, 689
Pearne, G., Chief Engineer of S.S. "Great Western," 399
Pels, H., & Co. A-G., Guillotine Shears with Finger Guards, 345*; 300-ton Double Crank Press, 345*; Nibbling Machine, 380*
Pennsylvania Railroad, Heat Balances for Locomotive Boilers, 671
Permanent Magnets. See *Magnets*
— Way, Effect on Smooth Running, 449
Perrin, M., on Cracking of Fischer-Tropsch Spirit, 236*
Persian Iron, History of, 637
Personal, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 240, 268, 298, 328, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
Petrol Motors. See *Aeronautics; Engines, Petrol; Motor Cars*
Petroleum Technologists, Institution of, Cracking of Fischer-Tropsch Spirit, by C. S. Snodgrass and M. Perrin, 236*
— See also *Oil; Engines, Oil*
Petters, Ltd., Diesel-Engine Installation, Abbey Mills Pumping Station, 460*
Phillips, D. L., on Rate of Acid Attack on Mild Steel, 630
Philips Industrial (Philips Lamps Ltd.), Electric Welder with Tempomat Control, 232*. See *Erratum*, 264
Photomicrographs. See *Microphotographs*
Physical Chemistry. See *Chemistry*
— Laboratory. See *National Physical*
— Society, Exhibition of Apparatus, 10*, 43*, 56*, 86*; Award of Duddell Medal to Prof. H. Geiger, 569
Physics, Cyclotron and its Applications, 656
— Disorderly Molecules and Refrigerating Engineering, 501, 576. See *Errata*, 535
— Low-Temperature (Review), 659
— Statistical Laws of Nature, 507
— See also *Physical Society* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Pickerings, Ltd., 1-ton Electric Overhead Hoist, 164*
Piercy, Dr. N. A. V., on Aircraft Efficiencies, 339*, 433. See 331, 336. See LETTER, 364
Piers, Concrete, Kut Barrage, Iraq, 620*
— San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 492*, 553*, 697*
Pierson & Co., Ltd., Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 257*
Pig-Iron Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Pigman, G. L., on Vibrated Concrete, 307
Pilger Mills, Jarrow Tube Works, Ltd., 632*
Piling and Construction Co., Ltd., Foundations for Thorpe Power Station, 257*
— Laced, Banks of River Idle, 183*
Pilkington Brothers, Ltd., Glass Exhibition Train, 160
Pinions. See *Gears; Marine Propulsion*
Pipe Bends, Use as Flow Meters, 227*. See LETTER, 324
— Coupling, Anti-Vibration (Pulsometer Engineering Co., Ltd.), 396*
— Delivery from Pitot-Tube Measurements, Estimation of, 616
— Forming and Laying Machine, Oil-Driven (Allgemeine Transportanlagen G.m.b.H.), 351*
— Joints, Flanged, for High Pressures and Temperatures, 443*
— Lines, Hydraulic, Flanged Steel Joints for, Specification, 447
— — Steel, Rûg Hydro-Electric Scheme, North Wales, 485*
— Steam. See *Steam Pipes*
— Thermostat (Negretti & Zambra), 45*
— Transient Flow in, Graphical Analysis of, 713
— Water, Lead, Mechanical Properties of, 285*
— See also *Tubes*
Pisapia, E. A., on Vibrated Concrete, 307
Piston, Aluminium Alloy, for Wright G-100 Cyclone Aero Engine, 678*
— Lubrication in Motor Cars, Oils for, 477
— Ring Friction in Engines, Investigations on, 655
— — Testing Apparatus for (A. J. Amaler & Co.), 718*
Pitot-Tube Measurements, Pipe Delivery from, 616
Pitting. See *Corrosion*
Plant, Engineering, for Construction Purposes (Review), 187
Plastics and Glass, 629
Plastic Materials, Use for Lenses (Combined Optical Industries, Ltd.), 57
— Strain in Metals, 569
Plasticity, Elasticity and Structure of Matter (Review), 393
Plate-Flanging Machine. See *Machine Tools*
— Shearing Machine. See *Machine Tools*
— Steel, Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Plating, Electro. See *Electro*
Platinum Wire, Catalytic Combustion of Gases on, 587*
Plough, Motor. See *Tractor*
Pneumatic Tools. See *Machine Tools*
— Tyred Farm Vehicles, Tests of, 648
— See also *Air Compressor*
Pokorny und Wittekind, 35-cub. metre Four-Cylinder Air Compressor, 381*
Pollution, Water, Research Board, Report on Estuary of River Mersey and Sewage Discharge, 684; Annual Report, 712
Polytechnic. See *Education*
Pontoon, 250-ton Floating Crane, Brest Dockyard, 75*
Poole, Prof. G., on Mineral Deposits in Teesdale and Weardale, 43
Porosity of Tinned Coatings on Copper, 319
Port of Cochin, Development of, 69
— of Naples, Maritime Station at, 179*
— of New York Authority, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, 375*, 435*
— Washington Power Station, 665, 683
Portable Engine. See *Engine*
— Machine Tools. See *Machine Tools*
Portals, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 377*
Portland Cement. See *Cement*
Post Office Research Station, Investigation on Corrosion of Galvanised Iron Wire, 645
Potentiometer. See *Electric*
Poulter, R. M., on Use of Tephigram in Cloud Forecasting, 267
Powder Metallurgy, Principles of (Review), 687
Powdered Coal. See *Pulverised Coal*
Power Conference, World, Vienna Meeting, British Papers, 100; Chemical-Engineering Congress, London, Transactions (Review), 394; Vienna Meeting, Arrangements, 478; Vienna Meeting, Programme, 602; Report of Council for 1937, 478
— Duct, Overhead, Runtact (Donovan Electrical Co., Ltd.), 233*
— Electrical, Generation, Transmission and Utilisation of (Review), 686
— Factor Regulator (Londex, Ltd.), 86*
— Gas. See *Gas; Engines, Gas; Producer*
— Hammer. See *Hammer* under *Machine Tools*
— Plants, Hydro-Electric, British, Units Generated, 656
— — Hydro-Electric, Caledonian Power Bill, Defeat of, 420
— — Hydro-Electric, Gryt, Sweden, 111*
— — Hydro-Electric, Ontario, Niagara Falls, Damage by Ice to, 397*
— — Hydro-Electric Progress in Canada, 42
— — Hydro-Electric, Rûg, North Wales, 485*
— — Method of Analysis of Trials of, 102*. See LETTERS, 264, 328
— — See also *Power Stations; Power Water; Substations*
— Press. See *Machine Tools*
— for Ship Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion; Ship Resistance*
— Stations, Electric, Barton, Manchester, Completion of, 531*
— — British, Engineering and Financial Statistics, 448
— — Electric, British, Extensions to, 156
— — Electric, British, Fuel Consumption and Units Generated, 656
— — Electric, Bunnerong, Sydney, 70-in. Seamless Boiler Drums, 196*
— — Electric, Central Electricity Board's Report, 360
— — Electric, Fire Protection for Roofs of, 482
— — Electric, Fire Risks at, Report, 390
— — Electric, Fulham, Romer-Lea Coal Meters, 280*
— — Electric, Future Design of, 241
— — Electric, Inter-Connected, Effects of Short Circuits on, 348*, 406*, 555*. See LETTER, 648
— — Electric, Modernisation of, 125
— — Electric, Safety Provisions for, 314
— — Electric, Stuart Street, Manchester, Extensions to, 534
— — Electric, Thorpe, Norwich Corporation, 257*, 315*, 405*, 438*
— — Electric, Trend of Practice in, 665, 683
— — See also *Power Plants; Substations*
— Supply, Electric, for Air-Conditioning, 721
— — Electric, for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636
— — Electric, Central Electricity Board's Report, 360
— — Electric, Development in Russia (Review), 141
— — Electric, Effect of Domestic Load on, 241
— — Electric, Effects of Short Circuits in Inter-Connected Three-Phase Systems, 348*, 406*, 555*. See LETTER, 648
— — Electric, Engineering and Financial Statistics, Electricity Commissioners' Report, 448
— — Electric, *versus* Gas, for Domestic Heating, 272
— — Electric, Generation, Transmission and Utilisation of (Review), 686
— — Electric, McGowan Committee Report on, 593
— — Electric, Merbein Pumping Station, Victoria, Australia, 646*
— — Electric, in Northern Ireland, Report, 690
— — Electric, Progress in Canada, 42
— — Electric, Safeguards against Interruptions of, 67
— — Electric, Shanghai, during Hostilities, 562*
— — Electric, Tariff for North-East England, 713
— — Electric, Transmission and Distribution (Review), 142
— — Electric, Undertakings and Hire-Purchase Law, 721
— — Electric, Utilisation of (Review), 142
— — Electric, Wirral Railway, 295*
Power Transmission by Fluid Couplings, Problems in, 481, 487*, 551*, 663*
— — Overhead Lines, Central Electricity Board's Report, 360
— — Overhead Lines, Insulation Tester for (Ferranti, Ltd.), 44*
— — Overhead Lines, Protection Plant for, 67
— — Overhead Lines, Rûg Hydro-Electric Scheme, North Wales, 486*
— — Overhead Lines, Shanghai, Damage during Hostilities, 562*
— — Overhead Lines, Wind Pressure on, 498*
— — Overhead Lines, Wirral Railway, 296*
— — Systems for Single-Bucket Elevators, 214, 222*
— — See also *Gearing; Marine Propulsion*
— Water, World's, Statistics, 23
— — See also *Hydraulic; Power Plants, Hydro-Electric; Turbines, Hydraulic*
Precipitation, Electrical, of Industrial Effluent Gases, 212
Preece, Cardew, and Rider, Romer-Lea Coal Meters, Fulham Power Station, 280*
"President," S.S., 310, 398
Presidential Address to Chamber of Shipping, by W. A. Souter, on Shipping as National Asset, 457
— — to Incorporated Municipal Electrical Association, by W. J. Bache, on Work of Association, 592
— — to Institute of Metals, by Dr. C. H. Desch, on A Chemist's View of Metallurgy, 277
— — to Institution of Chemical Engineers, by Dr. W. Cullen, on Chemical Engineering, 213
— — to Institution of Gas Engineers, by H. C. Smith, on Policy and Problems of Gas Industry, 660
— — to Institution of Naval Architects, by Lord Stonehaven, on Position of Shipbuilding Industry, 422
— — to Iron and Steel Institute, by Earl of Dudley, on Iron and Steel Industry, 540
Press. See *Machine Tools*
Pressing Machine, Steam Laundry (D. & J. Tullis, Ltd.), 412*
Pressure Die-Casting Process, Applications of, 463*
— Distribution in Convergent-Divergent Steam Nozzle, 245, 250*, 283*
— Transmitter (Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd.), 21
— Wind, on Buildings, 280
— — Investigations in Belgium, 498*, 638*
Preston, S., the Late, 158
Price, G. H. S., on Copper-Nickel-Tungsten Sintered Alloys, 305
— of Metals. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Prince, D. C., on European Switchgear Developments, 568
"Princeton," United States Screw Vessel, 332
Printers' Anti-Setoff Plant (Aerospray Manufacturing Co., Ltd.), 198*
Prior Burners, Ltd., Underfeed Stoker, 230*
Processing of Coal, Developments in, 660
Producer-Gas Driven, Motor Vessels "Harpen I" and "Hannover," 608
— — Generator, Deutz, Motor Tug "Harpen I," 609*
— — Engine. See *Engines, Gas*
Production Engineers, Training of, 273
Propellers, Aerial. See *Aeronautics*
— for Cross-Channel Ship, Model Experiments, 465
— Marine, for Coastal Vessels, Model Experiments, Froude Laboratory, 493
— — Design of, 77
— — Effect of Cavitation on Thrust and Torque, 183
— — Ship Vibration from, 495
— Screw, Use in United States Navy, 333
— Voith-Schneider, Motor Ferry "Lymington," 507, 650*
Propulsion of Ships. See *Marine Propulsion; Engines; Turbines; Propellers; Ship Resistance*
Protectovent Air Filter, 512*
Psychology, Industrial, Course of Lectures on, 76
Public Relations Committee, Engineering, Inaugural Luncheon, 42
— Works in Kashmir, 694
— — Local, Central Control of, 602
Puddled Iron. See *Iron*
Pudsey, F., Jerusalem Water Supply, 575*
Pulsometer Engineering Co., Ltd., Anti-Vibration Pipe Coupling, 396*
Pulverised Coal, Ro-Tap Mechanical Sieve for (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 614*
— — Use in Power Stations, 666, 684
Pulveriser, Atritor (A. Herbert, Ltd.), 174
— Gypsum, Swing-Hammer (British Jeffrey-Diamond, Ltd.), 323*
Pumps, Air. See *Air Compressors*
— Centrifugal, Merbein Pumping Station, Victoria, Australia, 646*
— — Spirogilde, Ras-el-Ain Pumping Station, 575*
— Circulating, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 315*
— Evacuating, Gryt Hydro-Electric Plant, 113*
— Feed, Turbine-Driven (G. & J. Weir, Ltd.), 615*
— — Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 316*
— Hydraulic, Eight-Cylinder Crankless (R.A.D. Ltd.), 306*. See Erratum, 338
Pumping Station, Abbey Mills, Diesel-Engine Installation, 460*
— — Merbein, Victoria, Australia, 646*
— — Ras-el-Ain, Jerusalem Water Supply, 575*
— — River Trent Catchment Board, 132
— System, Wellpoint, for Excavation Drainage (Millars' Machinery Co., Ltd.), 559*
Punch and Stripper Plate for Jig Borer, 105*
Purcell, C. H., San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 553*, 583*, 641*, 697*
Purification of Sewage. See *Sewage*
— of Water. See *Water*
Pyrometer, Optical, Colour-Temperature, 603
— Recording, High-Speed (Foster Instrument Co., Ltd.), 44*

Q.

QUEEN MARY College, London, Course in High-Voltage Technology for Teachers, 207
Quicksilver. See *Mercury* and *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Quinney, H., 10-ton Autographic Testing Machine, 309*, 326*; on Tensile Tests of Light Alloys, 530*

R.

R.A.D., LTD., Eight-Cylinder Crankless Hydraulic Pump, 306*. See *Erratum*, 338
Radiation, Flame, in Gas Engines, Loss due to, 4
Radiation, Ltd., Radiation Tester for Domestic Boilers, 717*
Radiator, Room-Heating, Thermostatic Valve for, 430*
— Valve, Thermostatic (British Thermostat Co., Ltd.), 430*
Radiotelegraphy. See *Telegraphy, Wireless*
Radiotelephony. See *Telephony, Wireless*
Rae, Prof. R., on Pneumatic-Tyred Farm Carts and other Equipment, 648
Rails, Impact Stresses in, Investigations on, 505. See LETTER, 592
— Road Tank Trailers for Edible Oils, 395*
— Steel, Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Transport in Great Britain, Economics of (Review), 604
— Welded, Expansion and Contraction of, 619
— Welding Equipment (Sperry Products, Inc.), 617*
— — Plant, Portable, London Passenger Transport Board, 145*
Railcars. See *Carriages, Railway*
Railroad, Delaware & Hudson, Sperry Rail-Welding Equipment, 617*
— Pennsylvania, Heat Balances for Locomotive Boilers, 671
— See also *Railways*
Railway Accidents. See *Accidents*
— Argentine, 100-h.p. Oil-Engined Railcars with Mechanical Transmission, 673*
— Bombay, Baroda and Central India, All Welded Footbridge, 434*
— Bridge. See *Bridge*
— Buenos Ayres Great Southern & Western, 100-h.p. Railcars with Mechanical Transmission, 673*
— — Aires and Pacific, 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined Railcar, 10*, 33*
— Carriage. See *Carriage*
— Ceylon Government, Diesel-Electric Trains, 255*
— Club, Model, Exhibition, 518
— Crossings, Traffic Protection at, 25
— Defence against Air Attacks on, 359
— Electrification Schemes, British, 156
— German State, Humboldt-Deutz Direct-Drive Diesel Locomotive, 251*
— Great Northern of Ireland, Diesel-Driven Railcars, 385*
— — Western, 4-6-0 Type Mixed-Traffic Locomotive, 189*
— Iraq State, Annual Report, 506
— Italian State, 900-h.p. Electric Streamline Train, 89*
— Locomotive. See *Locomotive*
— London Midland and Scottish, Wirral Line Electrification, 295*. See *Addendum*, 386; Diesel-Driven Articulated Three-Car Train, 349*; Wagons for Edible-Oil Tank Trailers, 395*; Accident at Crewe, Report, 416; Permanent-Way Alignment on, 450; Test Methods for Locomotive Boilers, 671
— — & North Eastern, Report on Melton Constable Accident, 48; Newcastle-upon-Tyne to South Shields Electrification, 303
— Motor Carriage. See *Carriage*
— New South Wales Government, 660-h.p. Diesel-Engined Trains, 121*
— — Zealand Government, Annual Report, 303
— Paris-Orléans-Midi, Compound Locomotives on, 389
— Passenger Travel, Amenities of, 449
— Returns, British, 1937, Report, 374
— Rolling Stock. See *Carriages; Locomotives; Wagons*
— Southern, Motor-Car Traffic Handling at Dover, 139*, 225*, 249*; Motor Ferry "Lymington," with Voith Schneider Propellers, 507, 650*; Weed-Spraying Train, 634
— Swiss Federal, 8,400-kW Electric Locomotive, 719
— Train Brake. See *Brake*
— Transport, Defence against Air Attack of, 359
— — Facilities in London Area, Problems of, 68
— — in Great Britain, Economics of (Review), 604
— Tube. See *Underground*
— Wagons. See *Wagons*
— Welding Practice, Modern (Review), 141
— Wirral, Cheshire, Electrification of, 295*. See *Addendum*, 386
— See also *Railroads* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Rainfall in New England, March, 1936, 700
— and Soil Erosion in India, 711
Ram, G. S., the Late, 624
Ramet Carbide Tools, 430, 516
Rand Mines, Temperature and Humidity Control in, 600
Rangefinder, 12-ft. Base, on Anti-Vibration Mounting (Barr & Stroud, Ltd.), 571*
Rankin Lecture on the Mobilisation of Knowledge, 627
Ransomes & Rapier, Ltd., Machinery and Sluices for Kut Barrage, 620*
Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd., Chute-Type Magnetic Separator, 231*; Lifting Magnet, 232*
Ras-el-Ain Pumping Station and Purification Plant, 575*
Ratcliff, H. A., the Late, 529
Rawiplug Co., Ltd., Kango Electric Hammer, 195*
Rays, Electric. See *Cathode; Röntgen*
Reading University, Tests of Pneumatic-Tyred Farm Vehicles, 648
Reclamation of Tidal Lands, 273
Recorder, Carbon-Dioxide (G. Kent, Ltd.), 58*
— Concentration, and Controller (Negretti & Zambra), 45*
— and Controller, Temperature and Humidity (Short & Mason, Ltd.), 60*
— Duplex Cycle, for Twin Tyre Press (Drayton Regulator and Instrument Co., Ltd.), 611*
— Operation (Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd.), 59*
Recording Apparatus for Torsional Damping, 119*
— Dynamometer. See *Dynamometer*
Rectifier, Selenium (Standard Telephones & Cables, Ltd.), 87
— Wirral Railway Substations, 296*
Reduction Gears. See *Gears; Marine Propulsion*
Reed-Prentice Corporation, Zinc-Alloy Die-Casting Machine, 249*
Rees, W. J., on Chrome Refractories for Use in Basic Open-Hearth Furnace, 720
Refining Plant, Bramley, for Used Lubricating Oil, 528*
Refractories, Chrome, Use in Basic Open-Hearth Furnaces, 720
— Materials. See also *Firebricks; Fireclays*
— Research Association, British, Report on Chrome Refractories in Basic Open-Hearth Furnace, 720
— Steelworks, 541, 612
— Structure and Properties of, 451
— X-Ray Survey of, 52
Refractoriness-under-Load of Chrome-Magnesite Bricks, 52
Refrigerating Engineering and Disorderly Molecules, 501, 576. See *Errata*, 535
— Systems for Deep Mines, 601
Refrigeration Engineering (Review), 275
Refrigerators, Domestic (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 171, 548*
— — 2·4-cub. ft. Electric (International Refrigerator Co., Ltd.), 176*
— Electric, Wembley Factory for, Coldair, Ltd., 548*
Refuse, House, Garbage-Grinding Plants for, 81*
Regenerative Furnace. See *Furnace*
Regulator, Power-Factor (Londex, Ltd.), 86*
Reheater for Triple-Expansion Marine Engine, 427*, 453
Reheating Furnace. See *Furnace*
Reinecke, E., the Late, 564
Reinforced Concrete. See *Ferro-Concrete*
Relay, Light, Chilowski (Venner Time Switches, Ltd.), 46
— Over-Current (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 178*
— Voltage-Regulating, Astatic (Ferranti, Ltd.), 45*
Relf, E. F., on Research on Aerodynamics of Aircraft, 364. See 332
Remuneration of Labour. See *Labour*
Repeated Stresses. See *Alternating Stress* and *Fatigue* under *Tests (Materials)*
Report, Annual, Aeronautical Research Committee, 599
— — Air Registration Board, 684
— — British Corporation Register of Shipping and Aircraft, 273
— — British Electrical and Allied Manufacturers' Association, 352
— — Central Electricity Board, 360
— — Chamber of Shipping, 458
— — Forest Products Research Board, 136
— — Headmasters' Employment Committee, 602
— — Imperial Institute, South Kensington, 303
— — Iraq State Railways, 506
— — Materials and their Testing, Joint Committee on, 629
— — New Zealand Government Railways, 303
— — Road Research Board, 272
— — Royal Scottish Museum, Edinburgh, 626
— — Science Museum, 600
— — Scientific and Industrial Research Department, 134
— — Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders, 361
— — United States Bureau of Standards, 418
— — United States National Museum, 267
— — Water-Pollution Research Board, 712
— Board of Trade, Boiler-Explosion Inquiries, 8, 608
— British Railway Returns, 1937, 374
— Canadian Mineral Industry in 1936, 195
— on Carbide Tools, Institution of Mechanical Engineers, 424, 430*, 516*
— Civil Aviation, Government Committee's, 302
— Crewe Railway Accident, 416
— Diesel-Engine Progress in 1937, 450
— Electricity Commissioners', Engineering and Financial Statistics, 448
— — Supply in Northern Ireland, 600
— Estuary of River Mersey, Effect of Sewage Discharge, 684
— Fire Risks at Generating Stations, 390
— Floods in New England, 1936, 700
— High-Alumina Cements in Structural Engineering, 101
— Highway Development Survey, 1937, 567, 593*, 620*
— Institution of Civil Engineers' Research Committee, 478
— Location of Salt-Water Leaks in Water Wells, 224
— London and Home Counties Traffic Advisory Committee, 1936-37, 68
— McGowan Committee, on Electric Power Supply, 593
— Melton Constable Railway Accident, 48
— Michigan Highway Conference, 24
— Midland Coke-Research Committee, 414
— Mineral Deposits in Teesdale and Weardale, 43
— Motor Roads in Germany, 127
— — Vehicles Licensed, 128
— Oil from Coal, Imperial Defence Committee's, 211
Report, Pneumatic-Tyred Carts and other Equipment, 648
— Qualifications of Marine Engineers, 15, 686
— Railway Accident at Crewe, 416
— — Accident at Melton Constable, 48
— Roadside Development, 589
— Rolling Mills, Application of Time Study to, 577, 587
— Sampling of Coal and Size-Weight-Ratio Theory, 242
— Scottish Development Council, "Oil from Coal" Committee, 96. See LETTERS, 146, 178
— Weed Control on Roadsides, 108
— Welding of Steel Structures, 419
— World Power Conference, for 1937, 478
— See also *Board of Trade*
Research, Aerodynamic, on Aircraft, 331. See LETTER, 364
— Association, British Electrical and Allied Industries, Luncheon, 185
— — British Launderers', Exhibits at International Laundry Exhibition, 442
— — British Refractories, Report on Chrome Refractories in Basic Open-Hearth Furnace, 720
— Board Building, Acoustical Strain Gauge, 603
— — Forest Products, Annual Report, 136
— — Road, Annual Report, 272
— — Safety in Mines, Metallurgical Examination of Colliery Haulage Drawgear, by Prof. J. H. Andrew, R. Jeffrey and W. A. Johnson, 163
— — United States Highway, Report on Roadside Development, 589
— — Water Pollution, Report on Estuary of River Mersey and Sewage Discharge, 684; Annual Report, 712
— Cast-Iron, and Gas Industry, 689
— Committee, Aeronautical, Annual Report, 599
— — Coke, Midland, Report, 414
— — Institution of Civil Engineers', Report, 478
— — Steel Structures, Report on Welding of Steel Structures, 419
— Council, Iron and Steel Industrial, Report on Open-Hearth Furnace Data, 541; Report on Application of Time Study to Rolling Mills, 577. See 587
— Cutting Tools, Report on Carbide Tools, 424, 430*, 516*
— Department, Scientific and Industrial, Annual Report, 154
— — Woolwich, Investigation of Effect of Copper on Alloy Steels, 692*
— Electrical, by Central Electricity Board, 360
— Flood Control, in United States, 446
— German Aeronautical, Yearbook of (Review), 687
— Group, Architectural, Modern, Exhibition of Architecture, 69
— and Industrial Development, 154
— Laboratory, Forest Products, Exhibits at Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione, 714
— Organisation in Works, 243
— Station, Building, Exhibits at Institution of Civil Engineers' Conversazione
— — Post Office, Investigation on Corrosion of Galvanised Iron Wire, 645
— See also *National Physical Laboratory*
Reservoirs, Irrigation, in Ceylon, 432
— Jerusalem Water Supply, 575*
— Rûg Hydro-Electric Scheme, North Wales, 485*
— Storage (Review), 142
Resin, Synthetic, Moulding Materials, Specification, 474
Resistance, Air. See *Air* and *Aeronautics*
— Electric. See *Electric*
— of Ships. See *Ship Resistance*
Retorts for Manufacture of Open-Fire Coke, 689
Reviews. See LITERATURE INDEX
Rex Triturator for Sewage Screenings (Chain Belt Co.), 266*
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd., Pamphlet on Standardisation of British Circuit Breakers, 545; High-Speed Air Gap, 592
Rheinmetall-Borsig, A.-G., Twin-Cylinder Vertical Ammonia Compressor, 380*
Richards, C. E., on Corrosion of Galvanised Iron Wire, 645
Richards, F. B., on Carbonisation and Plant Design, 688
Richmond, United States, 12th Street Power Station Modernisation, 126
Rigid Airships. See *Airships* under *Aeronautics*
Riley Stoker Co., Ltd., Underfeed Mechanical Stoker, 168*
Rings, Joint, Rubber, for Gas Mains, Specification, 446
— Piston. See *Piston Rings*
— Steel, Drilled and Undrilled, Tests of, 443*
River Chenango, United States, Flood Control Investigations on, 446
— Colorado, Boulder-Dam Outlet Works and Valves, 5*, 27*
— Euphrates and Tigris, Régime of (Review), 604
— Flow Hydraulics of, 30, 83*. See *Erratum*, 122
— Hudson, New York, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel under, 375*, 435*
— Irrawaddi, Flow Hydraulics of, 84. See *Erratum*, 122
— Mersey, Estuary of, Effect of Sewage Discharge in, 684
— Mississippi, Flow Hydraulics of, 84*. See *Erratum*, 122
— New England, Floods in, 700
— Tees, Investigations of Water-Pollution Research Board, 712
— Thames, Abnormal Tides in, 561*
— — Barrage Scheme, Inquiry Abandoned, 951
— Tigris, Kut Barrage on, 619*
— Trent Catchment Board, Engineering Problems of, 131*
— Tugboats, Shallow-Draught, Power of, 103
Riveter, Pneumatic. See *Machine Tools*
Ro-Tap Mechanical Sieve for Pulverised Coal, 614*
Road, Concrete, 9-ft. Forming Machine for (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 62*
— Conference, Michigan, Report, 24
— Congress, International, The Hague, Programme, 17
— Construction, Bitumen-Macadam for Surface, 97
— — Portable Asphalt Plant for (Standard Steel Works), 719*
— — Use of Weather Forecasts during, 26
— — Work, British, 479
— Delegation, German, Final Report on Visit of Inspection, 127
— Intersections, Traffic Conditions at, 25
— London Area, Highway Development Survey, 1937, 567, 593*, 620*
— Motor, in Germany, 127
— Planning, Construction and Illumination, 272
— Rail Tank Trailers for Edible Oils, 395*
— Research Board, Annual Report, 272
— Roller, Surface-Levelling Attachment (Marshall, Sons & Co. (Successors), Ltd.), 364*
— Snow and Ice Removal on, 26
— Surfaces, Bitumen-Macadam for, 97
— — and Safety, Demonstration of, 97
— Transport, Army, Organisation, 470
— — Defence against Air Attack of, 359
Roadsides, Soil Erosion in, Prevention of, 589
— Weed Control on, Report, 108
Roberts, J., on Origin of Petroleum, 185
Robertson, J., Co., 1,600-ton Hydraulic Lead-Extrusion Press for Cable Covering, 595*. See *Addendum*, 652
Robertson, W. H. A., & Co., Ltd., 1,600-ton Hydraulic Lead-Extrusion Press for Cable Covering, 595*. See *Addendum*, 652
Robinson, A., on Tilting Open-Hearth Furnace Practice, 668. See 558
Rogers, J. S., on Vibrated Concrete, 307
Roll-Changing Carriage for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 637*
Roller Bearings. See *Bearings*
— for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636*, 696*
— Hook, for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 253*
— Road. See *Road Roller*
— Trains for Emergency Gates, Boulder Dam, 27*
Rolling Mills, Application of Time Study to, Report, 577, 587
— — 40-in. Blooming, Guest Keen Baldwins Ltd., 635*, 657, 694*
— — 12-in. (D. Stewart & Co., Ltd.), 573*
— of Ships. See *Ships*
— Stock Industry, Position and Prospects, 335
— — Wirral Railway, 296*. See *Addendum*, 386
— — See also *Carriages; Locomotives; Wagons*
Rolls-Royce, Ltd., Factory for Aeroplane Engines, 685
Rome, Experimental Tank, Investigations at, 715
Romer-Lea Coal Meters, Fulham Power Station, 280*
Röntgen-Ray Equipment, Industrial, Portable (A. Hilger, Ltd.), 57*
— — and Structure of Matter (Review), 658
— — Survey of Refractories, 52
Roof Girders, Fire Protection by Moulded Asbestos, 482
— Truss, Welded, Steel Ceilings, Ltd.'s Factory, 276*
Ropes, Wire. See *Wire Ropes*
Rotary Blowers. See *Blowers*
— Engine. See *Engine; Aeronautics*
— Pump. See *Pump*
Rotol Airscrews, Ltd., Magnesium Alloys for Air-Screw Blades, 264. See 70
Rotor, 900-kVA Alternator, 113*
— Turbo-Alternator, Retaining Rings for (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 103*
Rotovac Aluminium Furnace (Nu-Way Heating Plants, Ltd.), 197*
Rotterdam Dry Dock Co., Launch of S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," 525, 549*; Description of S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," 675*
Royal Aeronautical Society. See *Aeronautical*
— Agricultural Hall. See *Exhibition*
— Army Ordnance Corps, Transport Organisation of, 470

Royal Institution :

Salvage of Ex-German Fleet at Scapa, by T. McKenzie, 126
Some Scientific Problems of Industry, by Prof. W. L. Bragg, 361, 391, 451
Cyclotron and its Applications, by Prof. J. Chadwick, 656

Royal Meteorological Society. See *Meteorological*
— School of Engineering, Giza, Experiments on Pipe Bends as Flow Meters, 227*. See LETTER, 324
— — of Mines, Training of Metallurgists at, 378
— Scottish Museum, Edinburgh, Annual Report, 626; Opening of Shipping Gallery, 686

Royal Society :

Volta's Communications to, 54, 113
Conversazione and Exhibition, 602

Royal Society of Arts. See *Arts*
"Royal William," S.S., 310, 398
Rûg Hydro-Electric Scheme, North Wales, 485
Runtact Overhead Power Duct, 233*
Rural and Agricultural Districts, Electrification of (Review), 142
Russia, Electric Power Development in (Review), 141
— Shipbuilding Practice in, 220
Russian Scoop-Tube Couplings, 487*
Rusting. See *Corrosion*
Ruston-Bucyrus, Ltd., Guidance in Careers for Engineering Apprentices, 704
Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 800-h.p. Marine Oil Engine, 159*; Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 169; Grey-Iron Foundry Lincoln, 622*, 661*

S.

SACCHARIMETER (Bellingham & Stanley), Ltd.), 87
Safety Lamps, Miners' Cap (Concordia Safety Lamp Co., Ltd.), 234*
— in Mines Research Board, Metallurgical Examination of Colliery Haulage Drawgear, by Prof. J. H. Andrew, R. Jeffrey and W. A. Johnson, 163
— Provisions of Factories Act, 1937, 313
— Regulations for United States Ships, 715
— on Roads, 24
— — and Road Construction, 272
— of Young Industrial Workers, 127
Saint. See *St.*
Salford Electrical Instruments, Ltd., Coating-Thickness Meter, 86*
Salt-Water Contamination of Wells, Location of, 224
Salvage of Ex-German Fleet at Scapa, 126
Sampling of Coal, Application of Size-Weight-Ratio Theory to, 242
San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 553*, 583*, 641*, 697*
Sand-Conditioning Plant for Mechanised Foundry, R. A. Lister & Co., Ltd., 483*
— Mixing Plant, Jarrow Metal Industries, Ltd., 633*. See *Addendum*, 653
— Preparation and Handling Plant, Grey-Iron Foundry, Ruston & Hornsby, 623, 661*.
Sandemann, W. J., on Distribution and Sale of Gas, 689
Sandford, E. J., on Creep of Tin and Tin Alloys, 305
Sarjant, Dr. R. J., on Open-Hearth Steel Furnace Design and Control, 557
Saunders, Dr. H. L., on Interactions of Gases and Ore in Blast Furnace, 547. See 645
Savage, W., on Development of Single-Bucket Excavators, 221*, 253*. See 214
Saws. See *Machine Tools*
Scaling of Heat-Resisting Steels, Investigations on, 373*
Scapa, Salvage of Ex-German Fleet at, 126
Schlesinger, Prof. G., on Machine-Tool Tests and Alignments, 104*, 134*, 162*. See 99. See LETTER, 178
Scholarships. See *Education*
Schuler, L., A.-G., Universal Flanging Machine, 347
Schwaiger's Low-Temperature Viscometer, 46
Schweitzer, Prof. P. H., on Spray Penetration in Oil Engines, 688*. See 342*
Science and Engineering, Early Links between, 539
— Museum, Transatlantic Steam Navigation Exhibition, 333; Annual Report, 600
Scientific Apparatus Exhibition, Physical Society's, 19*, 43*, 56*, 86*
— — Exhibition, Royal Society Conversazione, 662
— Instruments, Glass for, 107
— Management. See *Works Management*
— Problems of Industry, 361, 391, 451
— Progress and Abstracting Services, 627
— Research. See *Research*
— Societies. See *Institutions*
"Scirè," Italian Torpedo-Boat Destroyer, Launch of, 309
Scoop-Tube Couplings, Russian, 487*
Scotland, Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders in. See *Engineers*
Scottish Development Council, "Oil from Coal" Committee's Report, 96. See LETTERS, 146, 178
— Museum, Royal, Annual Report, 600; Opening of Shipping Gallery, 686
Scraper 3-cub. yd. Digma (Tractor Traders, Ltd.), 234*
Screen, Mechanical, Two-Deck (International Combustion, Ltd.), 177*
— Rotary, Circulating Water, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 315*
— Vibratory (Niagara Screens (Great Britain), Ltd.), 168
Screw-Down Gear for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 637*
— Grub, Specification, 564
— Propellers. See *Propellers; Aeronautics*
— Tappet-Adjusting (Automotive Engineering Co., Ltd.), 202
Screwdriver, High-Frequency Electric (J. Laras, Ltd.), 199*
Scrivener, A., Ltd., Self-Contained Centreless Grinding Machines, 49*
Sea-Kindliness in Ships, 537
Seaplanes. See *Aeronautics*
Seibert, Commdr. E. C., on Composite Concrete and Timber Blocking for Dry Docks, 50
Semi-Portable Engine. See *Engine*
Sempill, Lord, on Developments in Aeronautical Engineering, 716
Sensitive Drill. See *Drill* under *Machine Tools*
Separator, Magnetic, Chute-Type (Rapid Magnetting Machine Co., Ltd.), 281*
Seppings, Sir R., Method of Ship Construction, 311
Service Aviation. See *Aeronautics*
Service, T. M., on Acid Steelmaking, 558
Sewage Discharge in River Mersey, Effect of, 684
— and Food Wastes, Dual Disposal of, 81*
— Screenings, Rex Triturator for (Chain Belt Co.), 266*
— Treatment by Activated-Sludge Process, Investigations, 712
— See also PARAGRAPH INDEX
Sewers, Theory, Design, Specification and Construction (Review), 141
— Trench, Wellpoint Pumping System for, 560*
Shaft Coupling. See *Coupling*
— Crank. See *Crankshaft*
— and Holes, Fitting of. See *Gauging*
— Ventilation, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 377*, 435*
Shanghai Power Co., Electricity Supply in Shanghai during Hostilities, 562*
Shaping Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Sharp, G. G., on Fire Control in Passenger Vessels, 104
Shearing Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Shears for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 695*
Shears Tests. See *Tests (Materials)*
Sheets and Strip, Nickel-Silver, Specification, 718
Sheeting, Steel, Dovetail, Lewis, Steel Ceilings, Ltd., 278*
Shelter, Air-Raid, Emergency Exits for, 324
"Shepperton Ferry," S.S., 141
Shield, Construction, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 377*
Ship Canal. See *Canal*
— Cargo Spaces, Prevention of Condensation in, 127
— Coastal, Model Experiments on, 493
— under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 43
— Cross-Channel, Resistance in Smooth and Rough Water, 465
— Design and Sea-Kindliness, 537
— Diesel-Engined. See *Motorships; Marine Propulsion*
— Electric Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion*
— Fire Protection for, 715
— Interiors, Design and Construction of, 104
— Launched, Lloyd's Statistics, 161
— Launching. See *Launching*
— Manœuvring of, Effects of Type of Machinery on, 50
— Model Experiments. See *Tank Experiments* and *Ship Resistance*
— Motor. See *Motorships; Marine Propulsion*
— Passenger, Fire Control in, 104
— Propellers. See *Propellers*
— and Propelling Machinery, Vibration in, 77
— Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion; Engines; Turbines; Propellers*
— Resistance of Coastal Vessels, Model Experiments, Froude Laboratory, 493
— — in Smooth and Rough Water, Model Experiments, 465
— Salvage of. See *Salvage*
— United States, Safety Regulations for, 715
— Vibration in, Causes and Prevention of, 495
— See also *Marine; Motorships; Shipping; Steamers; Warships* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Shipbuilders and Engineers, North-East Coast, Institution of. See *North-East Coast*
— — in Scotland, Institution of. See *Engineers*
Shipbuilding, Alloys Employed in, 104
— Design and Construction of Ship Interiors, 104
— Early Transatlantic Steamers, 311
— Employers' Federation, Annual Review, 17
— and Engineering Production Indices, 3
— Industry in 1937, 17, 122
— — Position and Prospects, 391, 422
— Launch of S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," 525, 549*
— Naval. See *Warships*
— Oil Tanker Construction and Structural Stress, 404
— Practice Abroad, 220
— Trends in, 714
— United States Coast-Guard Cutters, 50
— Use of Aluminium in, 525
— Vessels under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 43
— — Launched, Lloyd's Statistics, 161
— See also *Steamers; Naval; Warships* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Shipping and Aircraft, British Corporation Register of, Register Book, 182; Annual Report, 273
— Chamber of, Presidential Address, by W. A. Souter, on Shipping as a National Asset, 457
— Gallery, Royal Scottish Museum, Opening of, 686
— Industry, Position and Prospects, 391, 457
Shock Tests. See *Impact Tests* under *Tests (Materials)*
Shop Management. See *Works Management*
Short Brothers (Rochester & Bedford), Ltd., Mayo Composite Aircraft, 155
Short & Mason, Ltd., Temperature and Humidity Recorder and Controller, 60*
Shorter-Sykes Gear-Hardening Machine, 590*. See *Addendum*, 624
Shot-Blast Machine, Grey-Iron Foundry, Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 661*
Shovel, ¾-cub. yd. Hi-Lift (Chaseside Engineering Co., Ltd.), 168*
— with Revolving Head, Electrically-Driven (Bleichert Transportanlagen G.m.b.H.), 382*
— Loading (R. H. Neal & Co., Ltd.), 234
— See also *Excavator*
Show. See *Exhibition*
Shutter, Roller, for Louvre, Ventilation Buildings, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, 437*
Sidcup, Klingerit Works, R. Klinger, Ltd., 489*
Siemens-Martin Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Siemens-Schuckertwerke, Electrical Equipment, 250-ton Diesel-Electric Floating Crane, 75*, 128*
Sieve, Mechanical, Ro-Tap, for Pulverised Coal (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 614*
Sifting Machine, Circular-Motion (Sprout, Waldron & Co., Inc.), 607*
Silencer-Economiser, Gycentric (Clarkson Thimble Tube Boiler Co., Ltd.), 170
Silentbloc, Ltd., Anti-Vibration Mounting for Generator Set, 676
Silica Bricks. See *Firebricks*
— Structure and Properties of, 451
Silt-Extractor Chute, Grey-Iron Foundry, Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 662*
Simon-Carves, Ltd., Boilers for Barton Power Station, 531
Simplex Dry-Cleaning Plant for Laundries, 496
Sinclair, H., on Problems in Transmission of Power by Fluid Couplings, 487*, 551*, 663*. See 481
Singapore, British Naval Base, Graving Dock at, 158*
Sinuflow Induced-Draught Boiler, 410
Sir John Cass Technical Institute, Lectures in Chemical Engineering, 207
"Sirius," S.S., 310, 398
Skidding on Road Surfaces, Demonstration, 97
Skin Friction. See *Air Resistance; Aeronautics; Friction; Hydrodynamics; Ship Resistance*
Slag. See *Metallurgy*
Slings, Chain, Wrought-Iron, Specification, 504
Sloane, R. G., on Addition Agents for Motor Oils, 477
Sludge. See *Sewage*
Sluices, Control Apparatus for, 714
Smelting Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
Smith, Engr.-Capt. E. C., on Centenary of Transatlantic Steam Navigation, 310, 398. See 333
Smith, Sir F., on Disorderly Molecules and Refrigerating Engineering, 501, 576. See *Errata*, 535
Smith, H. C., on Policy and Problems of Gas Industry, 600
Smith, Commdr. L. P., on Cavitation on Marine Propellers, 183
Smith's Dock Co., Ltd., Diesel-Electric Ship "Patricia," 144*
Smithells, Dr. C. J., on Copper-Nickel-Tungsten Sintered Alloys, 305
Smyth, W. A., Articulated Diesel-Electric Trains, 205*
Snodgrass, C. S., on Cracking of Fischer-Tropsch Spirit, 236*
Snow and Ice Removal on Roads, 26
— Loading Machine (Joy Manufacturing Co.), 51*
Soaking Pits for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 635
Società Anonima Italiana Ferrobeton, Maritime Station, Naples, 179*
— Italiana Ernesto Breda, 900-h.p. Electric Streamline Train, 89*
Société Genevoise d'Instruments de Physique, Jig-Boring Machine, 105*
Society of Motor Manufacturers and Traders. See *Motor*
— Technical and Scientific. See *Institutions*
— Trade. See *Labour; Labour Notes*
Socket, Articulation, for Diesel-Railcar, 385*
Sodium-Carbonate Process for Metal Refining, 108
Softener, Water. See *Water Softener*
Soil Erosion in India, Problem of, 711
— — in Roadsides, Prevention of, 589
Soldered Joints, Strength of, 319
Solent Engineering Co., Ltd., Emergency Exits for Air-Raid Shelter, 324
Solex Pneumatic Strip-Measuring Gauge (Burton, Griffiths & Co., Ltd.), 365*
Solids, Application of Elasticity Theory to, 279*
Solsnoes, L., on Flanged Pipe Joints for High Pressures and Temperatures, 443*
Solvent Recoverers, Ltd., Simplex Dry-Cleaning Plant, 496
— Recovery Plant, Adsorber (Sutcliffe, Speakman & Co., Ltd.), 496*
Somaini, F., Volta Temple at Como, 1*, 53*
Somers, W., Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 234
Sound-Level Meter (C. Lyons, Ltd.), 60*
— Text-Book on (Review), 686
Souter, W. A., on Shipping as a National Asset, 457
South Africa, Holfontein Mines, High-Tension Stator-Reversing Switch for 1,100-h.p. Motor, 342*
— — Tunnel Kilns for Firebricks, 720
— African Mines, Temperature and Humidity Control in, 600
— Kensington, Imperial Institute, Annual Report, 303
— — Science Museum, Transatlantic Steam Navigation Exhibition, 333; Annual Report, 600
— West, Notes from, 12, 38, 64, 93, 122, 151, 180, 209, 238, 269, 299, 329, 356, 386, 417, 447, 474, 503, 535, 564, 597, 625, 653, 681, 708. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
— Yorkshire, Notes from, 12, 39, 65, 92, 122, 151, 181, 209, 239, 269, 298, 329, 356, 386, 417, 446, 475, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709. See PARAGRAPH INDEX
Southern Railway, Motor-Car Traffic Handling at Dover, 139*, 225*, 289*; Motor Ferry "Lymington," with Voith-Schneider Propellers, 507, 650*; Weed-Spraying Train, 634
Spain, Shipbuilding Practice in, 220
Spark Tester for Cable Insulation, 352*
Specifications, Standard. See *Standards; Standardisation*
Spectrographs, Micrometer for (A. Hilger, Ltd.), 58*
Spectrophotometer (A. Hilger, Ltd.), 58
Speed-Changing Gears. See *Gears; Marine Propulsion*
— Reduction Gears. See *Gears; Marine Propulsion*
— Regulation. See also *Governing*
— Trials. See *Trials*
Spelter Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Sperry Products, Inc., Rail-Welding Equipment, 617*
Spills for Irrigation Reservoirs in Ceylon, 432
Spinning Machines for Cables, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 585*
Spirit, Fischer-Tropsch, Cracking Plant for, 235*
Spiroglide Horizontal Centrifugal Pumps, 575*
Spondon, Derbyshire, Steel Road Bridge, 664*
Spray Penetration, Mehlig's Theory on, 685*. See 342*
— — in Oil Engines, 342*, 688*
Springing of Railway Carriages, Effect on Running, 449
Sprout, Waldron & Co., Inc., Circular-Motion Sifting Machine, 607*
Spur Gearing. See *Gears*
Spyer, A., the Late, 34
St. Louis Sewage Works, Garbage-Grinding Plant, 82*
Stability of Aeroplanes. See *Aeronautics*
— of Ships. See *Ships*
Stacking Machines, Collapsible (Economy Engineering Co.), 605*
— — Hydraulic (J. Collis & Sons, Ltd.), 701*
Staffordshire, Iron and Steel Industry in, 540
Stal, Messrs., 1,600-ton Hydraulic Lead-Extrusion Press for Cable Covering, 595*. See *Addendum*, 652
Stammers, R., on Magnesium Alloys for Air-Screw Blades, 264. See 70
Stamp, Sir J., on the Mobilisation of Knowledge, 627
Stamping Presses. See *Machine Tools*
Stanchions. See *Columns*
Standards Institution, British, Specification, Vertical Cylindrical Multitubular Boilers, 196; Report on Sampling of Coal, by Dr. E. S. Grumell, 242; Specification, Automatic Switches for Emergency Lighting Systems, 387; Specification, Domestic Hot-Water Boilers, 423; Specification, Rubber Joint Rings for Gas Mains, 446; Specification, Steel Flanged Joints for Hydraulic Pipe Lines, 447; Specification, Synthetic-Resin Moulding Materials, 474; Specification, Wrought-Iron Chain Slings, 504; Specification, Baffles for Gas Appliances, 510; Specifications, Circuit Breakers, 545; Specification, Grub Screws, 564; Draft Specification, Cast-Iron Surface Plates and Marking-Off Tables, 580; Specification, Internal-Combustion Engines of Carburettor Type, 596; Specification, Metallic Resistance Materials, 596; Specification, Gate-End Boxes, 597; Specification, Wrought-Iron and Steel Tubes, 676; Specification, Mild-Steel Dustbins, 677; Specification, Copper Conductors for Use in Mines, 681; Specification, Central-Heating Boilers, 708; Specification, Switchboard Markings, 709; Annual Luncheon, 713; Specification, Wrought-Iron Bars, 717; Specification, Nickel-Silver Sheets and Strip, 718
Standard Steel Works, Portable Asphalt Plant for Road Making, 719*
Standard Telephones and Cables, Ltd., Selenium Rectifier, 87; Control System for Electricity Distribution Network, 592
— U.S. Bureau of. See *United States*
Standardisation Association, Belgian, Wind-Pressure Investigations, 498*, 638*
Stanier, W. A., Diesel-Driven Articulated Three-Car Train, 349*
State Railways. See *Railways*
Statics, Engineering (Review), 571
Station, Maritime, Naples, 179*
— Power. See *Power Stations*
— Wirral Railway, Reconstruction of, 295
Statistics, Trade. See *Trade*
Stator, 900-kVA Alternator, 113*
Status of Engineer, Committee on, 239, 416, 569
Staveley Coal & Iron Co., Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 202
Steam Boats. See *Steamers*
— Boilers. See *Boilers*
— Condensation. See *Condensation*
— Distributor (Hopkinson, Ltd.), 718*
— Engines. See *Engines*
— Flow through Nozzles. See *Nozzles*
— High-Pressure and Temperature, Use in Power Stations, 666, 683
— — Pressure and High-Temperature, Use in Ships, 35
— — Pressure and Temperature, in United States Power Stations, 125
— and Hydrogen, Influence on Interactions in Blast Furnace, 547, 645
— Jet Velocity from Turbine Guide Blades, 723*
— Navigation, Transatlantic, Centenary of, 310, 398. See 333
— Pipes, Steel, Weldless, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 315
— Piping for Electric Power Stations, 666
— Plant, Safety Provisions for, 314
— Separator. See *Separator*
— Superheater. See *Superheater; Superheated*
— Trap, Bellows (British Thermostat Co., Ltd.), 201*
— — Inverted-Bucket (British Thermostat Co., Ltd.), 202*
— Trawlers "Brontes" and "Kingston Cornelian," Explosion of Liver-Boiling Vessels, 8
— — "Lord Beaconsfield" and "Great Admiral," Accidents with Liver-Boiling Vessels, 608
— Turbines. See *Turbines*
Steamer "Catherine," Fireproof Construction in, 104
— under Construction, Lloyd's Statistics, 43
— Cross-Channel, for Motor Cars, 139*, 289*
— Early Transatlantic, 310, 398
— Electric Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion*
— Geared Turbines for. See *Marine Propulsion*
— "Kavak," Explosion of Boiler Circulator, 608
— "Lancaster Castle," "Lowther Castle" and "Conakrian," Reheater, Triple-Expansion Engines, 427*, 453
— Launched, Lloyd's Statistics, 161
— Launching of. See also *Launching*
— "Newton Elm," Failure of Boiler-Tube Stopper, 608
— "Nieuw Amsterdam," Launch of, 525, 549*; Description of, 675*
— Propulsion of. See *Marine Propulsion; Engines; Turbines; Propellers*
— Resistance of. See *Ship Resistance*
— Rolling of. See *Ships*
— Salvage of. See *Salvage*
— Stability of. See *Ships*
— "Windsor Castle," Re-Conditioning of, 63*
— See also *Engines; Marine Propulsion; Shipbuilding; Shipping; Ships; Turbines; Warships;* PARAGRAPH INDEX
Steamships. See *Ships; Steamers; Warships*
Stechschneider G.m.b.H., Light-Weight Band Saw, 345*
Steel for All-Welded Bridge, Hasselt, Belgium, 670*
— Alloy, Effect of Copper on, 692*
— for Ball and Roller Bearings, 311
— Boiler, Embrittlement of, Investigations on 598
— Buildings, Wind Stresses in, 280
— Case-Hardening of. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
— Ceilings, Ltd., Welded Factory Building, 276*
— Chromium, Effect of Chromium and Carbon on Expansion, 578*
— for Colliery Haulage Drawgear, Examination of, 163

Steel Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— Fatigue of. See *Alternating Stress* and *Fatigue* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
— Framed Aeroplane Hangar, Bellman (Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd.), 515*. See *Erratum*, 530
— — Buildings, Empire Exhibition, Glasgow, 508*
— Foundry. See *Foundry*
— Furnaces. See *Furnaces*
— Heat-Resisting, Investigations on, 372*,455*
— — Treatment of. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
— Industry, Early History of, 637
— Manufacture. See *Furnaces*; *Iron and Steel Institute*; *Metallurgy*
— Microstructure of. See *Micrographs*; *Metallography*
— Mild, Acid Attack of, Influence of Composition and Treatment, 630
— — Rapidly-Cooled, Martensite Grains in, 630,
— Oxygen in, Determination of, 631
— Plates, Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Production and Consumption Statistics, 3
— Rails. See *Rails*; *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Rolling Mills. See *Rolling Mills*
— Ropes. See *Wire Ropes*
— Sheeting, Dovetail, Lewis, Steel Ceilings, Ltd., 278*
— Stress Distribution in. See *Stress*; *Tests* (*Materials*)
— Structures, Fire Protection by Moulded Asbestos, 482
— — and Properties of, 361
— — Research Committee, Report on Welding of Steel Structures, 419
— Tests of. See *Tests* (*Materials*)
— Used in San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 492, 698
— — in Shipbuilding, 715
— for the User (Review), 603
— Works. See *Works*
Steelweld Machinery Co., All-Welded Bulldozer, 339*
Steelworks Refractories, 541, 612
— Structural. See *Structural, Structure*
Steelcon (Industrial Floors), Ltd., Steel Plates for Floors, 202
Stephenson, A., on Training of Unskilled Labour, 347
Stevens, Col. J., Centenary of, 273
Stevenson, D. A., the Late, 445
Stevensons, Ltd., Ash-Handling Plant, Thorpe Power Station, 260*
Stewart, D., & Co., Ltd., 12-in. Rolling Mill, 573*; Air-Hydraulic Accumulator, 573*
Stewart, J. E., the Late, 89
Stewarts & Lloyds, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 171
Stirling Boiler Co., Ltd., Boilers for Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 258*
Stokers, Mechanical, Chain-Grate, Barton Power Station, 533
— — Chain-Grate, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 259*
— — Chain-Grate Type (Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd.), 170*
— — Underfeed (Prior Burners, Ltd.), 230*
— — Underfeed (Riley Stoker Co., Ltd.), 168*
— — Use in Ships, 37
Stonehaven, Lord, on Shipbuilding Industry, 422
Stop Valves. See *Valves*
Storage-Battery Vehicle. See *Motor Vehicles*; *Motor Truck*.
— Reservoirs (Review), 142
Stott, V. H., on Gas-Tight Sintered Alumina Ware, 52
Strain Gauge, Acoustical, for Building Structures, 603
— See also *Stress*
Strainer, Water, Rotary (Glenfield & Kennedy, Ltd.), 615*
Straits Steamship Co., 800-h.p. Marine Oil Engine, 159*
Stranding Machine for Electric Cables, Aberdare Cables, Ltd., 517*
Streams, Flow Hydraulics of, 30, 83*. See *Erratum*, 122
Stress, Alternating and Combined. See *Tests* (*Materials*)
— Impact, in Freely-Supported Beam, 505. See LETTER, 592
— — in High-Speed Oil Engines, 403
— Repetitions. See *Alternating Stress* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
— in San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 492, 554, 641, 698
— in Structural Framework, Chicago Building Code for, 146
— Structural, in Oil Tanker under Service Conditions, 494
— in Structures, Application of Elasticity Theory to, 279*
— in Structures. See also *Strain Gauge*
— Time-Yield, for Heat-Resisting Steels, 455
— Wind, in Buildings, 280
Street, Dr. A., on Application of Die Casting, 463*
— Lighting, Electric, Central Control System for, 592
— — Electric, Automatic Control of, 631
— — Relays for, 46
— See also *Roads*
Strength of Materials. See *Stress* and *Tests* (*Materials*)
Strikes. See *Labour*; *Labour Notes*
Strip-Measuring Gauge, Solex Pneumatic (Burton Griffiths & Co., Ltd.), 365*
— and Sheets, Nickel-Silver, Specification, 718
Stripper Plate and Punch for Jig Borer (Société Genevoise), 105*
Stroud, Prof. W., the Late, 647
Strowger Remote Control Equipment, 592
Structural Design of Aeroplanes. See *Aeroplanes* under *Aeronautics*
— Engineers, Institution of, Report on Use of High-Alumina Cements in Structural Engineering, 101; Annual Dinner, 421
Structural Engineering and Architectural Design, 301
— — Industry, Position and Prospects, 479
— — Use of High-Alumina Cements in, 101
— Framework, Chicago Building Code for, 146
Structural Members, Strain Meters for. See *Strain Gauge*
Structures, Building, Acoustical Strain Gauge for, 603
— Elastic, Analysis of, 61
— Ferro-Concrete. See *Ferro-Concrete*
— Steel, Fire Protection by Moulded Asbestos, 482
— — Research Committee, Report on Welding of Steel Structures, 419
— Stresses in, Application of Elasticity Theory to, 279*
— Wind Action on, 280
— — Pressure on, Belgian Investigations, 498*, 658*
Struts. See *Columns*
Stuart, Dr. A. H., on Properties and Applications of Graphite, 17*, 71*, 142*, 215*, 260*. See LETTER, 205
— Street Power Station, Manchester, Extensions to, 534
Submarine Boats. See *Warships*
Substations, Shanghai, Damage during Hostilities, 562*
— Wirral Railway, 295*
Sugden, F. E., on Hire-Purchase Law and Electricity Supply Undertakings, 721
Sulphuric Acid, Attack of Mild Steel by, 630
Sun-Vic Controls, Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 87
Superheated Steam, Use in Ships, 35
Superheater Co., Ltd., MeLeSco Superheaters, Barton Power Station, 532
— with Attemperator, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 259*
— Combustion-Chamber Type, for Ships, 429*, 453
— MeLeSco, Barton Power Station, 532
Supersaturation and Steam-Turbine Design, 245, 283*
Supervising Electrical Engineers, Association of, Views on Compulsory Wiring Regulations, 185
Surface Condensers. See *Condensers*
— Plates, Cast-Iron, Draft Specification, 580
— Temperature of Earth, Effect of Carbon Dioxide Production on, 267
Surrey, North, Travelling Facilities in, 68
Survey Committee, Water, Inland, Surface-Water Year Book of Great Britain, 657
Suspension Spans, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 553*, 583*, 641*
— System for Railcar, Buenos Aires and Pacific Railway, 11*
Sutcliffe, Speakman & Co., Ltd., Adsorber Solvent Recovery Plant, 496*
Svenska Kraftkontoret, Gryt Hydro-Electric Power House, 111*
Sweating in Ships, Causes and Prevention of, 127
Sweden, Engineering-Trade Statistics, 157, 203, 302
— Gryt Hydro-Electric Plant, 111*
— Shipbuilding Practice in, 220
Swiss Federal Railways, 8,400-kW Electric Locomotive, 719
— National Exhibition, Zürich, 1939, 213
— See also *Switzerland*
Switchgear, Circuit Breakers, British, Pamphlet on Standardisation of, 545
— — Breakers, European Designs, 568
— — Breaker, High-Speed Self-Closing, 67
— — Breaker, Marine-Type (Igranic Electric Co., Ltd.), 44
— Current Transformer and Range-Selecting Switch (Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd.), 59*
— Developments, European, 568
— for Electric Locomotives, 514
— — Power Stations, 667
— Gate-End Boxes, Specification, 597
— Industrial, Low-Tension (Ferguson, Pailin, Ltd.), 191*
— Power Station, Fire Protection for, 390
— Rûg Hydro-Electric Scheme, North Wales, 496*
— Switches, Automatic, for Emergency Lighting Systems, Specification for, 387
— — High-Tension Stator-Reversing (General Electric Co., Ltd.), 342*
— — Hot-Wire Vacuum (Sun-Vic Controls, Ltd.), 87
— — Magnetically-Operated (Mercury Switch Manufacturing Co., Ltd.), 57
— — Pillar Metal-Clad (English Electric Co., Ltd.), 170*
— — Snap-Action, Vapour-Proof (International Technical Developments, Ltd.), 46
— Switchboards, Markings for, Specification, 709
— 1,000,000-kVA, 6·6-kV Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 450*, 438*
— Wirral Railway Substations, 296*
Switzerland, Engineering-Trade Statistics, 157, 203, 275, 288
— See also *Swiss*
Sykes, W. E., Hardening Gear-Teeth by Oxy-Acetylene Flame, 590*. See *Addendum*, 624
Symonds, P. H., the Late, 648
Symons Lecture on Atlantic Flight and its Bearings on Meteorology, 360
Symposium on Steelmaking. See *Iron and Steel Institute*
Systems, Shop. See *Works Management*

T.

TAIT, T. S., Tower at Empire Exhibition, Glasgow, 508*
Tangic Self-Opening Dishrad, 2 in., 264*
Tanks for Edible-Oil Transport (Enamelled Metal Products Corporation (1933), Ltd.), 395*
— Experiments on Coastal Ships, 493
— — Resistance Experiments in Smooth and Rough Water, 465
— Experimental, Rome, Investigations at, 715
— — Washington, Investigation on Propeller Cavitation, 183
— — See also *Ship Resistance*
— Irrigation in Ceylon, 432
Tanks, Oil-Quenching, for Roller-Bearing Components, 195*
Tapping Machine. See *Machine Tools*
Tar, Removal from Town Gas, Wheeler-Woodall-Duckham Plant for, 690
Tarpen Engineering Co., Ltd., 400-watt Petrol-Driven Generating Set, 176*; 1-h.p. Single-Cylinder Petrol Engine, 176*
Tate, A. E. L., on Aluminium-Magnesium and Silver-Aluminum-Magnesium Alloys, 304
Taxation and Motor Industry, 12
Taylor, C. S., Electricity Supply in Shanghai During Hostilities, 562*
Taylor & Challen, Ltd., Notching Press for Chain Wheels, 175*; Automatic Coining Press, 175*
Taylor, Prof. G. I., on Plastic Strain in Metals, 569
Taylor, H. W., the Late, 158
Taylor, P. P., Jerusalem Water Supply, 575*
Taylor, Taylor & Hobson, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 177
Teaching. See *Education*
Team Valley Trading Estate, Gateshead-on-Tyne, 417
Technical College and Education. See *Education*
— Institutions, Association of, Production Engineering and the Technical Institution, by J. W. Berry, 273
— Literature, Need for Abstracts of, 627
— Societies. See *Institutions* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
"Teddington" Thermostat, 201*
Tees, River, Investigations of Water-Pollution Research Board, 712
Teesdale Iron Works, Thornaby-on-Tees, All-Welded Steel Foundry Building, 676
— and Weardale, Mineral Deposits Report, 43
Teeth, Gear. See *Gear*
Telegraphy, Wireless, Exports of Apparatus, 186
— — Field-Strength Measuring Set (Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.), 88*
— — Ultra-Short Wave Signal Generator, 88
— See also *Electricity* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Telephony, Wireless, Exports of Apparatus, 186
— — Field-Strength Measuring Set (Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd.), 88*
— — Ultra-Short Wave Signal Generator, 88
— See also *Electricity* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Telfer, Dr. E. V., on Sea-Kindliness and Ship Design, 537
"Tembien," Italian Submarine, Launch of, 561
Temperature and Humidity Control in Deep Mines, 600
— — Recorder and Controller (Short and Mason, Ltd.), 60*
— Maxima in Intermittent Heating Cycles, 377*. See LETTER, 414
— Measurement. See *Pyrometry*; *Thermometry*
Temponat Time-Control Unit for Electric Welder, 232*. See *Erratum*, 264
Tenders, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 238, 268, 298, 328, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
Tensile Tests. See *Tests* (*Materials*)
Tensovic, Impregnated Wood Material (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 22
Tephigram, Use in Cloud Forecasting, 267
Ternary Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
Test, Abradability, for Coke, 414
— Aeronautical. See *Aeronautics*
— After-Contraction, for Firebricks, 52
— Alignments of Machine Tools, 99, 104*, 134*, 162*. See LETTER, 178
— Bramley Refining Plant for Used Lubricating Oil, 528
— Centrifugal Pump, Merbein Pumping Station, 646*
— Corrosion. See *Corrosion*
— Cutting, of Carbide Tools, 516
— 250-ton Diesel-Electric Floating Crane, 130
— Drilled and Undrilled Steel Rings, 443*
— Eight-Cylinder Crankless Hydraulic Pump, 306. See *Erratum*, 338
— 180-h.p. Engines, for Diesel-Electric Trains, 207*
— of Exhaust Systems of Two-Stroke Engines, 362, 367*
— Ferro-Concrete Linings for Tube-Railway Tunnels, 400*
— Fire, of Wooden Partitions, 487
— of Fireproofed Wood, 715
— Gryt Hydro-Electric Power Plant, 113*
— of Locomotive Boilers, Methods for, 671
— Magnetic. See *Magnetic*

Tests (Materials):

Alternating-Stress Tests, Lead for Water Pipes, 286*
Bending Tests, Bicop and Tough-Pitch Coppers, 338
Creep Testing Machines for Heat-Resisting Steels, 455*
— Tests, Heat-Resisting Steels, 455*
— — Specimens, Voltage Control Device for, 603
— — Tin and Tin Alloys, 305
Drop Tests of Welded Rails, 618
Elasticity, Plasticity and Structure of Matter (Review), 393
Fatigue of Metals (Review), 543
Impact Tests, Notched-Bar, Alloy Steels, 692
Magnetic Tests. See *Magnetic*
Notched-Bar Impact Tests. See *Impact Tests* (above)
Strength of Materials, Summer Course at Massachusetts Institute, 356
Stresses in Materials and Structures. See *Stress*
Tensile Tests, Alloy Steels, 692*
— — Lead for Water Pipes, 286*
— — Light Alloys, 530*
Testing Machine, 10-ton Autographic, National Physical Laboratory, 309*, 326*
Time-Yield Values for Heat-Resisting Steels, 455
Torsion Tests, Bicop and Tough-Pitch Coppers, 338
— — Concrete Beams, 603

Tests, Non-Destructive, for Welds in Steel Structures, 419
Tests, Petrol Engine, Use of Colloidal Graphite in, 72*, 142*, 216*. See LETTER, 205
— Pneumatic-Tyred Farm Vehicles, 648
— Producer-Gas Plant, Motor Tug "Harpen I," 610
— Refractoriness-under-Load, Test Pieces for, 52
— Short-Circuit, of Electric Generators, 466*
— 1,000,000-kVA. 6·6-kV Switchgear, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 438*
— of Vibrated Concrete, 307
— Wear, for Metals, 184
Tester, Radiation, for Domestic Boilers (Radiation, Ltd.), 717*
Testing Apparatus for Piston Rings (A. J. Amsler & Co.), 718*
— — for Scaling of Heat-Resisting Steels, 373*
— Equipment for Electric Meters (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 173*
— — Spark, for Cable Insulation (Henley's Telegraph Works Co., Ltd.), 352*
— of High-Alumina Cements, 101
— Machine, Wear and Lubricant, Avery-Brownsdon (W. & T. Avery, Ltd.), 190*
— — See also *Tests* (*Materials*)
— Materials, American Society of, Symposium on Wear of Metals, 184; Addition Agents for Motor Oils, by G. M. Maverick and R. G. Sloane, 477
— — Joint Committee on, Annual Report, 629
— Plant, Motor-Car Chassis, Military College of Science, 459
— See also *Tests* (*Materials*); *Trials*
Text Books. See LITERATURE INDEX
Textile-Machinery Industry, Position and Prospects, 287
— — Wear in, 184
Thames Barrage Scheme, Inquiry Abandoned, 361
— River, Abnormal Tides in, 561*
Thau, W. E., on Propellers and Propelling Machinery, 50
Thermal Conductivity of Heat-Insulating Materials, 52
— Efficiency of British Electric Power Stations, 656
— Expansion of Chromium Steels, Investigations on, 579*
— Treatment, Metals. See *Heat Treatment* under *Metallurgy*
Thermo-Couple. See *Pyrometer*
Thermodynamics, Technical (Review), 542
— Textbook of (Review), 570
Thermometer, Resistance, Balanced-Bridge (Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd.), 21*
— See also *Pyrometer*
Thermostat, Pipe (Negretti & Zambra), 45*
— "Teddington" (British Thermostat Co., Ltd.), 201*
Thiel, Gebr., G.m.b.H., Punch and Form Shaping Machine, 118*
Thixoviscometer (Griffin & Tatlock, Ltd.), 86*
Thomas, D. F. G., on Rate of Acid Attack on Mild Steel, 630
Thompson Engineering and Pipe Co., Centrifugal Pump, Merbein Pumping Station, 646*
Thompson, J., Engineering Co., Ltd., Submerged Ash Conveyor, 167*
Thomson, Sir J. J., Awarded Kelvin Medal, 243, 539
Thornaby-on-Tees, Teesdale Iron Works, All-Welded Steel Foundry Building, 676
Thorpe Power Station, Norwich Corporation, 257*, 315*, 405*, 438*
Threads, Screw. See *Screw*
Thrust of Propellers. See *Propellers*; *Aeronautics*
Thyratron, Shield-Grid (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 88
Tidal Lands, Reclamation of, 273
— Waters, Effect of Sewage Discharge in, 684
Tides, Abnormal, in River Thames, 561*
Tigris and Euphrates Rivers, Régime of (Review), 604
— River, Kut Barrage on, 619*
Tileman & Co., Ltd., Ferro-Concrete Chimney, Thorpe Power Station, 257*
Tillett's Cotton Marking Machine Co., Ltd., Laundry Marking Machine, 497
Timbers, Empire, Grading Rules for, 551
— Research by Forest Products Research Board, 136
Time Study, Application to Rolling Mills, Report, 577, 587
— Yield Values for Heat-Resisting Steels, 455
Tin Alloys. See *Alloys* under *Metallurgy*
— Coatings on Copper, Porosity of, 319
— and Tin Alloys, Creep of, Investigations, 305
— — Plate Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
Todd, Dr. F. H., on Resistance and Propeller Experiments with Coaster Models, 493
Tolerances in Machine Work. See *Gauges*; *Gauging*
Tomkinson, W., & Son, Ltd., Station Reconstruction, Wirral Railway, 295
Tongland Hydro-Electric Station, Memorial to Col. W. McLellan, 303
Tools, Machine. See *Machine Tools*
— Petrol-Driven, Portable (Ateliers des Charmilles, S.A.), 370*
— Pneumatic. See *Machine Tools*
— Precision, Proposed British Standards for, 580
Toothed Gear. See *Gear*; *Marine Propulsion*
Torpedo Boats and Destroyers. See *Warships*
Torquay Exhibition, Electrical, 592
— Meeting, Incorporated Municipal Electrical Association. See *Municipal*
— — International Electrotechnical Commission, 478
Torque, Impulse, Developed by Short-Circuited Generator, 466*
— Meters. See *Dynamometers*
Torsion Tests. See *Tests* (*Materials*)
Torsional Damping, Recording Apparatus for, 119*
Tottenham Gas Co., Control Methods at Willoughby Lane Works, 600
Tower, 300-ft. Empire Exhibition, Glasgow, 508*
— Lattice-Steel, Wind Pressure on, Belgian Investigations, 498*
— Steel, San Francisto-Oakland Bay Bridge, 554*, 583*, 697*

Town Gas. See *Gas*
Townsend Brothers Ferries, Ltd., Cross-Channel Steamers for Motor Cars, 140*, 227*
Tracks, Crawler, for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 221*
Tracta Universal Coupling, 174*
Traction, Electric. See *Railways*
Tractors, Agricultural, Use of Oil Engines for, 450
— Cranes, Three-Wheeled, Battery and Oil-Driven (Miag), 526*
Tractor Traders, Ltd., 5-cub. yd. Digma Scraper, 234*
Trade, Agricultural-Machinery, Imports and Exports, 243
— Aircraft, Imports and Exports, 69. See LETTER, 264
— Conditions and Producer and Consumer, 570
— Copper, Imports of, 185
— Disputes. See *Labour; Labour Notes*
— Electrical Machinery, Imports and Exports, 156, 185, 203
— Engineering and Allied, Position and Prospects, 3, 46, 69, 97, 117, 156, 185, 203, 243, 274, 287, 334, 391, 479. See LETTER, 264
— Exhibition. See *Exhibition*
— Locomotive, Imports and Exports, 334
— Machine-Tool, Imports and Exports, 274
— Machinery Imports and Exports, 3, 46, 69, 97, 117, 156, 185, 203, 243, 274, 287, 334, 391, 479. See LETTER, 264
— Marine-Engine, British Exports, 391
— Motor-Cycle and Cycle, Imports and Exports, 97, 117
— — Vehicle, Imports and Exports, 46
— Policy, British, Views on, 97
— Textile-Machinery, Imports and Exports, 287
— Unions. See *Labour; Labour Notes*
— and World Affairs, 451
Traffic Advisory Committee, London & Home Counties, Report for 1936-37, 68
— Distribution Structure, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 700*
Trailer, 50-ton, for Armour Plate (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 706*
— Tank, Road and Rail, for Edible Oil (R. A. Dyson & Co., Ltd.), 395*
Trains, Articulated, Diesel-Electric, Ceylon Government Railway, 205*
— 660-h.p. Diesel-Engined, New South Wales, 121*
— 900-h.p. Electric Streamline, Italian State Railways, 89*
— Exhibition, Glass, Pilkington Brothers, Ltd., 160
— Ferry Steamers, Dover, Motor-Car Traffic by, 140*, 225*
— Passenger, Air Resistance of, 62, 100, 146
— Rail-Welding, Delaware & Hudson Railroad, 617*
— Three-Car, Articulated, Diesel-Driven, London Midland & Scottish Railway, 349*
— Weed-Spraying, Southern Railway, 634
— See also *Railway*
Training. See *Education*
Transatlantic Flights, Weather Forecasts for, 369
— Steam Navigation, Centenary of, 310, 398. See 333
Transformer, Current, and Range-Selecting Switch (Everett, Edgcumbe & Co., Ltd.), 59*
— for Electric Locomotives, 514
— Shanghai Power Co., Damage during Hostilities, 562*
— Tap Position Indicator (Nalder Brothers & Thompson, Ltd.), 60*
— Testing, 10-kVA, 60,000-volt Control Panel for (British Electric Resistance Co., Ltd.), 86
— 6,600–3,300-volt, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 440
Transient Flow in Pipes, Graphical Analysis, 713
Transmission, Electric, Ship Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion*
— Gear. See *Gear; Marine Propulsion*
— of Power. See *Marine Propulsion; Power Transmission*
Transmitter, Pressure (Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., 21
Transport, Aerial. See *Aeronautics*
— Institute of, Defence of Transport Against Air Attack, by Wing-Comdr. E. J. Hodsoll, 359; Amenities of Railway Passenger Travel, by Sir H. Hartley, 449;
— Ministry of, Report on Melton Constable Railway Accident, 48; Report on Motor Vehicles Licensed, 128; Views on Thames Barrage Scheme, 361; Report on Railway Accident at Crewe, 416; Report, Highway Development Survey, 1937, 567, 593*, 620*
— Motor. See *Road; Motor*
— Railway. See *Railway*
— Road. See *Road; Motor*
Trap, Steam. See *Steam Trap*
Trash Rack, Welded, Gryt Hydro-Electric Plant, 111*
Traveller, 194-ton, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 699*
Travelling Crane. See *Crane*
Trench, Sewer, Wellpoint Pumping System for, 560*
Trent, River, Catchment Board, Engineering Problems of, 131*
Tress, Dr. H. J., on Interactions of Gases and Ore in Blast Furnace, 547. See 645
Trewent, F. J., and Proctor, Ltd., Quick-Acting Safety Valve for Air-Starting Systems, 604*
Trials, 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined Railcar, Buenos Aires and Pacific Railway, 33*
— of Engineering Plant, Method of Analysis for, 192*. See LETTERS, 264, 323
— See also *Tests*
Trinity House Corporation, Diesel-Electric Ship "Patricia," 144*
Triple-Expansion Engines. See *Engines, Steam*
Triturator, Rex, for Sewage Screenings (Chain Belt Co.), 266*
"Triumph," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 209
Trucks, Railway. See *Wagons*
— See also *Bogie*
True Vapour-Phase Cracking Plant for Fischer-Tropsch Spirit, 237*
Trusses, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 641*, 697*
Tubator Pipe-Forming and Laying Machine, 381*
Tubes, Condensation of Steam in, 643*
— Manufacture at Jarrow Tube Works, 632*
— Railways. See *Underground Railways*
— Stopper, Boiler, Failure of, 608
— Wrought-Iron and Steel, Specification, 676
— See also *Pipes*
Tucker, J., Jr., on Vibrated Concrete, 307
Tugboats, River, Shallow-Draught, Power of, 103
Tullis, D. & J., Laundry Steam Press, 412*; Laundry Washing Machine, 412*
Tungsten Carbide, Production of, 430
Tunnels, Tube-Railway, Ferro-Concrete Linings for, 400*
— Vehicular, Lincoln, New York, 375*, 435*
— Yerba Buena, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 643*
Tuplin, W. A., on Temperature Maxima in Intermittent Heating Cycles, 414. See 377*
Turbines, Exhaust-Steam, Use in Ships, 36
— Hydraulic, 665-h.p. Propeller Type, Gryt Hydro-Electric Plant, 112*
— — 188-kVA. Rûg Hydro-Electric Scheme, 485*
— — See also *Power Plant*
— Pumps. See *Pumps, Centrifugal*
— Steam, 60,000-kW, Barton Power Station, 533*
— — Blading for. See *Blading*
— — for Electric Power Stations, 666, 683
— — Marine, Geared. See *Marine Propulsion*
— — 30,000-kW Parsons, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 315*
— — Superaturation in, 245, 283*
— — See also *Turbo-Generators*
— Steamers. See *Steamers; Warships*
Turbo-Electric System, Ship Propulsion. See *Marine Propulsion*
— Generator, 60,000-kW. Barton Power Station, 533*
— — Retaining Rings for Rotors of (British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd.), 103*
— — 30,000-kW, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 315*
Turf Bricks for Bank Construction, River Trent, 133*
Turner, Prof. W. E. S., on Glass for Scientific and Heat-Resisting Purposes, 107
Turning and Boring Mills. See *Machine Tools*
— Circles of H.M. Destroyers, 452
— See *Machine Tools*
Turntables for Seaplane Catapult, M.S. "Friesenland," 321*, 414*
T.V.P., Ltd., True Vapour Phase Process for Fischer-Tropsch Spirit Production, 237*
"Twickenham Ferry," S.S., 141
Typewriters, History and Development of, Handbook of, 680
Tyres, Pneumatic, for Farm Vehicles, Tests of, 648
— Railway, Coning of, Effect on Running, 449
— Vulcanising Press, Twin Toggle-Operated (C. Macbeth), 467*, 545*, 611*
Ty-Roch Mechanical Screen, 177*

U.

UNDERGROUND Railways, London, Proposals for Extension of, 68; Portable Rail-Welding Plant for, 145*; Ferro-Concrete Linings for Tunnels, 400*; Charing Cross Accident, 601
Unemployment. See *Labour*
Unilever, Ltd., Road-Rail Tank Trailers for Edible Oils, 395*
Union-Castle Mail Steamship Co., Ltd., S.S. "Windsor Castle," 63*; M.S. "Capetown Castle," 471*
— Trade. See *Labour; Labour Notes*
United Africa Co., Ltd., S.S. "Conakrian," Trials of, 430, 453
— Co-Operative Laundries Association, Ltd., Liverpool Laundry, 353
— States, Air-Conditioning Practice in, 370
— — Bureau of Mines, Post-Graduate Research Scholarships, 302; Investigation on Embrittlement of Boiler Steel, 598
— — Bureau of Public Roads, Report on Weed Control on Roadsides, 108
— — Bureau of Reclamation, Boulder-Dam Outlet Works and Valves, 5*, 27*
— — Bureau of Standards, Report on Vibrated Concrete, by J. Tucker, Jr., G. L. Pigman, E. A. Pisapia, and J. S. Rogers, 307; Annual Report, 418; Fire-Tests of Wooden Partitions, 487
— — Coast-Guard Cutters, Design of, 50
— — Code for Protection Against Lightning, 101
— — Department of Interior, Report, Location of Salt-Water Leaks in Water Wells, 224
— — Electric Power Station Practice, 665, 683
— — Engineering-Trade Statistics, 47, 71, 93, 157, 186, 203, 244, 275, 288, 335, 392
— — Flood Control Research in, 446
— — Garbage-Grinding Plants in, 81*
— — Geological Survey, Report on Floods in New England, 1936, 700
— — Highway-Research Board, Report on Roadside Development, 589
— — Marine Engineering, Trends in, 716
— — National Museum, Annual Report, 267
— — Naval Engineering, History of, 332
— — Navy. See also *United States* under *Warships*
— — Power Stations, Modernisation of, 125
— — Railways. See *Railroads*
— — Ships, Safety Regulations for, 715
— — Shipbuilding Practice in, 220
United States Steel Corporation, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 491*, 553*, 583*, 641*, 697*
— — Water Power in, 23
— — See also *America*
United Steel Companies, Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 201, 235; Research on Expansion of Chromium Steels, 578*
"Unity," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 209
Universal Decimal Classification System for Literature, Progress, 627
— Grinding Machine. See *Grinding Machine* under *Machine Tools*
University, Brussels, Wind-Pressure Investigations, 490*
— Cambridge, Engineering Laboratory, 10-ton Autographic Testing Machine, 309*, 326*; Examinations in Metallurgy at, 378; Busk Studentship in Aeronautics, 512; Investigation on Tensile Tests of Light Alloys, 530*
— College, Aberystwyth, Interference Apparatus for Determining Elastic Moduli, 580
— Cornell, Flood Control Investigations on River Chenango, 446
— Egyptian, Experiments on Pipe Bends as Flow Meters, 227*. See LETTER, 324
— Liége, Wind-Pressure Investigations, 490, 638*
— Liverpool, Rankin Lecture on the Mobilisation of Knowledge, by Sir J. Stamp, 627
— Maryland, Post-Graduate Research Scholarships, 362
— Oxford, Engineering Laboratory, Experiments on Convergent-Divergent Steam Nozzles, 245, 250*, 283*
— Reading, Tests of Pneumatic-Tyred Farm Vehicles, 648
— Training of Metallurgists at, 378
— Yale, Fellowships in Highway-Traffic Engineering, 512
— See also *Education*
"Ursula," H.M. Submarine, Launch of, 209

V.

VACUUM Brake. See *Brake*
Valor Co., Ltd., Exhibits at British Industries Fair, 201
Valves, Distant-Control Apparatus for (Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., 21
— Isolating, Excess-Pressure (Dewrance & Co., Ltd.), 410*
— Needle, Outlet Works, Boulder Dam, 5*, 27*
— Piston, Streamline Flow (R. Klinger, Ltd.), 108*
— Poppet, for Reheater Triple-Expansion Engine, 428*, 453
— Radiator, Thermostatic (British Thermostat Co., Ltd.), 430*
— Rapid-Action (Jenkins Brothers, Ltd.), 495*
— Safety, Quick-Acting, for Air-Starting Systems (F. J. Trewent & Proctor, Ltd.), 604*
— Stop, Bellows-Gland (British Thermostat Co., Ltd.), 201*
— and Valve Gear. See also *Engines*
Vapour Phase, True, Cracking Plant for Fischer-Tropsch Spirit, 237*
Variable-Speed Gear. See *Gear*
Vehicles, Farm, Pneumatic-Tyred, Tests of, 648
"Veniero," Italian Submarine, Launch of, 561
Venner Time Switches, Ltd., Chilowski Light Relay, 46
Ventilating and Heating Exhibition, International, New York, 370
Ventilation of Deep Mines, Problems in, 600
— of Railway Carriages, 450
— System, Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York, 377*, 435*
Venturi's Experiments in Flow through Pipes, 83*
Vessels, Containing Dangerous Liquids, Safety Provisions for, 313
Vessey, H. F., on Effect, of Wing Loading on Design of Aircraft, 95
Viaduct. See *Bridges*
Vibrated Concrete Construction Co., Ltd., Ferro-Concrete Awning West Kirby Railway Station, 295
Vibration in High-Speed Oil Engines, Investigations on, 403*
— in Ships, Causes and Prevention of, 495
— — and Propelling Machinery, 77
Vibrograph, Universal (Cambridge Instrument Co., Ltd.), 19*
Vickers-Armstrongs Ltd., Launch of H.M. Submarines "Triumph," "Unity" and "Ursula," 209
Vickery, Commdr. H. L., on Safety Regulations for United States Ships, 715
Victoria, Australia, Merbein Pumping Station, 646*
Vienna Meeting, World Power Conference, British Papers, 190; Arrangements, 478; Programme, 602
Vierendeel-Type All-Welded Bridge, Hasselt, Belgium, Failure of, 669*
Village Irrigation in Ceylon, 432
Virginia Electric & Power Co., Modernisation of Richmond Power Station, 126
Viscometer, Low-Temperature, Schwaiger's (International Technical Developments, Ltd.), 46
Viscosity of Motor Oils, Improvement of, 477
Voith-Schneider Propellers, Motor Ferry "Lymington," 507; 650*
— Sinclair Transmission Gear for 240-h.p. Diesel-Engined Railcar, 10*
Vokes, Ltd., Protectovent Air Filter, 512*
Volta, A., Life, Work, and Memorial Temple to, 1*, 53*, 113
Vulcan-Sinclair Fluid Couplings, 481, 487*, 557*, 663*

W.

WADDELL, DR. J. A. L., the Late, 413
Wages. See *Labour*
Wagons, Railway, for Edible-Oil Tank Trailers, 395*
Wakley, W. J., Electro-Pneumatic Control for 100-h.p. Railcars, 673*
Wales, Rôg Hydro-Electric Scheme, 485*
Walker Brothers (Wigan), Ltd., Power Bogie for Railcars, 385*
Walker, F., on Volta, 1*, 53*, 113
Walker, Prof., W. J., on Improvement in Atmospheric Conditions in Deep Mines, 600
Wall Construction on River Trent, 133*
Wall, Dr. T. F., on Effects of Short-Circuits in Electric Supply Systems, 348*, 460*, 555*. See LETTER, 648
Walshaw, A. C., on Analysis for Trials of Engineering Plant, 192*. See LETTERS, 264, 323
War Office, 204-b.h.p. Oil-Engined Locomotive for Underground Work, 7; Military College of Science, Woolwich, 459
Ward, A. J., the Late, 65
— Leonard Control for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636
— — Control for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 221*
Warfare, Naval. See *Warships*
Warsaw Chemical Research Institute, Investigation on Corrosion by Impact of Falling Drops, 521*
Warships:
Aviation, Naval. See *Aeronautics*
Destroyers, Trials, in Rough Water, 465
German Fleet, Salvage of, at Scapa, 126
H.M. Cruiser "Belfast," Launch of, 357
— — "Manchester," Trials of, 416
— Destroyers, Turning Circles of, 452
— Ships, Use of Aluminium in, 525
— — Dual Firing for, 382, 422
— Submarines, "Triumph," "Unity" and "Ursula," Launch of, 209
Italian Destroyers "Partenope," "Aretusa," "Airone" and "Geniere," 561
— Submarine "Nani," Launch of, 309
— — "Neghelli," Trials of, 309
— — "Tembien" and "Veniero," "Launch of, 561
— Torpedo-Boat Destroyers "Scirè" and "Airone," Launch of, 309
Naval Aeronautics. See *Aeronautics*
— Engineering in United States, History of, 332
United States Ships "Demologos," "Fulton," "Princeton," "Monitor" and "Wampanoag," 332
See also *Naval* in PARAGRAPH INDEX
Washer Filter for Air-Conditioning Plant (Drummond Patents (Holdings), Ltd.), 262*
Washing Machine, Automatic Control for (Automatic Controls, Ltd.), 411*
— — Control Unit (Marshall, Hunt & Partners, Ltd.), 442*
— — Laundry (J. Armstrong & Co., Ltd.), 353*
— — Laundry (Baker Perkins, Ltd.), 441*
— — Laundry (T. Bradford & Co.), 442*
— — Laundry, Newbery Automatic Control for, 148*
— — Laundry (D. & J. Tullis, Ltd.), 412*
— — Laundry, with Automatic Control Unit (I. Braithwaite & Son (Engineers), Ltd.), 496
— — Laundry, with Rope-Reversing Mechanism (I. Braithwaite & Son (Engineers), Ltd.), 496
— — for Woollens (Hill & Herbert, Ltd.), 353*
Washington Experimental Tank, Investigation on Propeller Cavitation, 183
— Meeting, 1939, International Association of Scientific Hydrology, 657
Wastes, Food, and Sewage, Dual Disposal of, 81*
— Heat Recovery in Motor ships, 77
Water Friction. See *Hydrodynamics; Ship Resistance*
— Heaters. See *Feed-Water Heaters*
— Pipes, Lead, Mechanical Properties of, 285*
— Pollution Research Board, Report on Estuary of River Mersey and Sewage Discharge, 684; Annual Report, 712
— Power. See *Hydraulic; Power Plant; Power Water; Turbine, Hydraulic*
— Purification Plant, Ras-el-Ain, Jerusalem Water Supply, 575*
— Resources, Uses of, 420
— Softening Investigations by Water-Pollution Research Board, 712
— — Plant, Thorpe Power Station, Norwich, 316
— Supply, Jerusalem, 575*
— — Ministry of Health Memorandum on, 361
— — Salt-Water Contamination of Wells, 224
— — See also *Irrigation*
— Survey Committee, Inland, Surface-Water Year Book of Great Britain, 657
— Tanks. See *Tanks*
— Tower Fire Escape, 100-ft. Turntable (J. Morris & Sons, Ltd.), 23*
— Tube Boiler. See *Boiler*
— Turbines. See *Turbines, Hydraulic; Power Plant*
— Wheels. See *Turbine, Hydraulic; Power Plant*
Waterside Power Station, New York, Modernisation of, 126
Waterways. See *Rivers; Canals*
Waterworks. See *Water Supply* and PARAGRAPH INDEX
Watson, Laidlaw & Co., Ltd. Autolift Hydro-Extractor, 354*
Watt Medal awarded to H. Ford, 480
Wattmeters. See *Electric*
Wave-Making Resistance of Ships. See *Ship Resistance*
Weameter Test Set, 21
Wear, Cylinder, Prevention by Colloidal Graphite, 72*, 142*, 260. See LETTER, 205
— Resistance of Metals, Symposium on, 184
Weardale and Teesdale, Mineral Deposits in, Report, 43
Weather. See *Meteorology*
Weaving Machine, Wire-Fence (A. Blashill), 234*
Weed Control on Roadsides, Report, 108
— Spraying Train, Southern Railway, 634
Weedon, J., on Resistance and Propeller Experiments with Coaster Models, 493
Weighing Machine, Industrial (W. & T. Avery, Ltd.), 199
— — for Wind-Pressure Investigations on Panels, 639*
Weingarten Maschinenfabrik, Automatic Punching Press, 346*; Edging Press, 347

Weir, G. & J., Ltd., Marine Evaporating and Distilling Plant, 614* ; High-Pressure Turbo-Feed Pump, 615*
Welded Factory Building, Steel Ceilings, Ltd., 278*
— Steel Bridge, Hasselt, Belgium, Collapse of, 559*
Welding of Colliery Haulage Drawgear, 164
— Electric, Progress in, 478
— Equipment of Rails (Sperry Products, Inc.), 617*
— of Fractured Hydraulic-Press Head (Barimar, Ltd.), 73*
— Gases for, 134
— Machines, Electric (P. Knopp), 527*
— — Electric Continuous-Stitch Spot (Holden & Hunt, Ltd.), 172*
— — 180-kVA Seam, with Temponat Control (Philips Industrial (Philips Lamps), Ltd.), 232*. See *Erratum*, 264
— Ordinances in Chicago Building Code, 146
— Plant for Rails, Portable, London Passenger Transport Board, 145*
— Practice, Railway (Review), 141
— — in Shipyards, 220
— in Shipbuilding, 715
— of Steel Structures, Report, 419
Wells, Water, Location of Salt-Water Leaks in, 224
Wellman-Bibby Coupling for 40-in. Blooming Mill, 636
Wellpoint Pumping System for Excavation Drainage (Millars' Machinery Co., Ltd.), 559*
Welter, Prof. G., on Corrosion by Impact of Falling Drops, 521*
Wembley Factory for Electric Refrigerators, Coldair, Ltd., 548*
West Jumna Canal, Gudha Rapid, Flow in, 83*. See *Erratum*, 122
Westinghouse Brake & Signal Co., Ltd., Exhibits at Physical Society's Exhibition, 21
Westminster City Council, Demonstration Air-Raid Shelter, 324
Wheels, Gear. See *Gears* ; *Marine Propulsion*
Wheatcroft-Woodall-Duckham De-Tarring Plant, Willoughby Lane Gas Works, 690
White, Dr. J., on Slag Control in Steel-Melting Practice, 585
Wickman, A. C., Ltd., Wimet-Tipped Tools, 177*
Widia Carbide Tools, 430, 516
Williams, S. V., on Copper-Nickel-Tungsten Sintered Alloys, 305
Willoughby Lane Gas Works, Control Methods at, 690
Wilson, E., the Late, 308
— Line in Mollier Diagram, Determination of, 283*
Wimet-Tipped Tools (A. C. Wickman, Ltd.), 177*, 430, 516
Winch, Electric, Use of Fluid Couplings in, 663*
— 2-ton Electric Worm-Geared (Butters Bros. & Co., Ltd.), 703*
— Hoisting, 250-ton Diesel-Electric Floating Crane, 128*
Wind Action on Buildings, 280
— Bracing of All-Welded Bridge, Hasselt, Belgium, 670*
— Pressure Investigations in Belgium, 498*, 638*
— Tunnels. See *Aeronautics*
"Windsor Castle," S.S., Re-Conditioning of, 63*
Wire-Fence Weaving Machine (A. Blashill), 234*
— Galvanised Iron, Corrosion of, 645
— Nickel, Catalytic Combustion of Gases on, 589*
— Platinum, Catalytic Combustion of Gases on, 587*
— Ropes for Single-Bucket Excavators, 214, 223
Wireless Telegraphy. See *Telegraphy*
— Telephony. See *Telephony*
Wiring, Electrical, Compulsory Regulations for, 185
— Regulations and Registration, Statutory, National Committee on, 639
Wirral Railway, Cheshire, Electrification of, 295*. See *Addendum*, 386
Witton Works, General Electric Co., Ltd., Mechanised Foundry at, 100*
Wöhler's Tests. See *Alternating Stress* under *Tests* (*Materials*)
Wolf, R., Maschinenfabrik Buckau, A.-G., Locomobile Boiler with Superheater, 380*
Wolfe, K. J. B., on Nickel-Copper-Magnesium Alloys, 304
Wood, Fireproof, for Ships, 715
— Material, Impregnated Tensovic (Metropolitan-Vickers Electrical Co., Ltd.), 22
Woodall-Duckham Whessoe De-Tarring Plant, Tottenham Gas Co., 690
Wooden Partitions, Fire Tests of, 487
Woods, F. W., on Open-Flow Hydraulics, 30, 83*. See *Erratum*, 122
Woods, Dr. M. W., on Pressure-Distribution in Convergent-Divergent Steam Nozzle, 250*, 283*. See 245
Woodworking Machinery. See *Machine Tools*
Woolwich, Military College of Science, 459
— Research Department, Investigation of Effect of Copper on Alloy Steels, 692*
Wootz Steel Industry in India, 637

Works :

Aberdare Works, Aberdare Cables, Ltd., 510*
All-Welded Steel Foundry Building, Head, Wrightson & Co., Ltd., Thornaby-on-Tees, 676
Century Works, Lewisham, Extensions to (Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., 353
Dursley Works, R. A. Lister & Co., Ltd., Mechanised Foundry, 483*
Grey-Iron Foundry, Lincoln, Ruston & Hornby, Ltd., 622*, 661*
Hollow Steel-Forging Shop, Chesterfield Tube Co., Ltd., 544
Jarrow Metal Industries, Ltd., Jarrow-on-Tyne, 632*. See *Addendum*, 653
— Tube Works, Jarrow-on-Tyne, 632*
Klingerit Works, Sidcup, R. Klinger, Ltd., 489*
Luton Works, G. Kent, Ltd., 707
Mechanised Foundry, Witton Works, General Electric Co., Ltd. 100*
Research Organisation in, 243
Steel Works, Jarrow Metal Industries, Ltd., 632*. See *Addendum*, 653
— — Coke Ovens in, 538. See LETTER, 592
Teesdale Iron Works, All-Welded Steel Foundry Building, 676
Wembley Factory for Electric Refrigerators, Coldair, Ltd., 548*
Works Management Association, Syllabus of Entrance Examination, 569
— — Business Budgets and Budgetary Control (Review), 276
— — Foundry Organisation and Management (Review), 659
— — Training of Unskilled Labour, 347
Workmen. See *Labour*
Workshop Training. See *Education*
— See also *Works* ; *Machine Tools*
World Power Conference, Vienna Meeting, British Papers, 190 ; Chemical-Engineering Congress, London, Transactions of (Review), 394 ; Vienna Meeting, Arrangements and Programme, 478, 602 ; Report of Council for 1937, 478
— Water Power, Statistics, 23
Worm Gear. See *Gear*
Wrapping Machine for Cables, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 641*
Wreck Raising. See *Salvage*
Wright Aeronautical Corporation, G. 100 Cyclone 1,100-h.p. and 1,000-h.p. Aero Engines, 678*
— Lecture on Flight Experiments on Boundary Layer, 397
— — on Material of Aircraft Construction, 629
Wrought Iron. See *Iron*
Wynn, Col. V., Rāg Hydro-Electric Scheme, 485*

X.

X-RAYS. See *Röntgen Rays*

Y.

YALE University, Fellowships in Highway-Traffic Engineering, 512
Yarrow Boilers, S.S. "Nieuw Amsterdam," 675*
Yarsley, Dr. V. E., on Plastics and Glass, 629
Year Books. See LITERATURE INDEX
Yerba Buena Tunnel, San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge, 643*
Young, H., 660-h.p. Diesel-Engined Trains, 121*
— Modulus. See *Elastic Modulus*
Younger, H. W., on Safety Provisions of New Factories Act, 313

Z.

ZEEBRUGGE, Wind-Pressure Investigations at, 498*
Zinc Prices. See *Metal-Price Diagrams*
— Production in Canada, 196
Zürich, Swiss National Exhibition, 1939, 213

PARAGRAPHS.

Accidents :

Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Workers' Fatalities in April, 606, 649
Merchant Shipping, Accident Fatalities, 649
North European Countries' Treaty for Compulsory Insurance, 9
Road Accidents, Great Britain, 1937, 74
United States, Mine Disaster Statistics, 74 ; Compensated Industrial Accidents Report, 74 ; Burning Fatality, 325 ; High Rate of Accident Losses as compared with Other Countries, 454 ; Frequency and Severity Statistics, 634

Aeronautics :

Air Freight Information Bureau, 190
Air Raid Precautions, Communication System, 564
Belman Transportable Aeroplane Hangar, *Erratum*, 530
British Aero Engines, Service Records, 366
Canada, Air Prospecting, 14
De Havilland All-Metal Air Liner, 503
Empire Air Day, 356
Engines, Aero-, Marcel Bloch, 667
Hangars, Scottish Contract, 565
Magneto Development, 64
Piston Ring, Wellworthy, 475
Royal Aeronautical Society, Reception, 92 ; Presidency, 625
South African Air Mail, Tenders and Delays, 74

Agriculture :

Cardiff, Royal Show, 248

Alloys. See *Mining and Metallurgy*

Appointments, Awards, &c. :

Bessemer Medal, to Dr. C. H. Desch, 268
Coopers Hill War Memorial Prize and Medal, to Dr. T. E. Allibone, 498
Electricity Commission, Chairmanship, 181
Faraday Medal, to Sir John Snell, 93, 299
Fox Medal, to J. E. Hurst, 681
Guggenheim Medal, to A. H. R. Fedden, 652
Herbert Jackson Prize, to A. S. Davison, 565
Messel Medal, to Dr. L. H. Baekeland, 150
Percy Still Medal, to Dr. S. F. Dorey, 181
Royal Aeronautical Society Awards, 180
Trasenster Medal, to Sir Robert Hadfield, 329

Automobiles. See *Motor Cars*

Boilers. See *Engines and Boilers*

Buildings and Building Construction :

Architecture, Maintenance Scholarships, 190
Architecture, Royal Gold Medal Award, 217
Foundation Work, Conference on, 208
Housing, England and Wales, 179

Canals :

Canada, Canal Traffic, 668
Manchester Canal, Traffic Statistics, 344 ; New Works, 344

Catalogues :

79, 110, 138, 196, 224, 314, 344, 404, 461, 552, 612, 640, 696, 725
Aero Piston Ring Co., Ltd., 725
Alexander, Geo. H., Machinery, Ltd., 314, 404
Associated Equipment Co., Ltd., 110
Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., 612
Beck, O. N., 404
Benjamin Electric Co., Ltd., 110
Blackman Export Co., Ltd., 224
Braby, F., & Co., Ltd., 196
Bray, Geo., & Co., Ltd., 314
Brett's Patent Lifter Co., Ltd., 404
British Industrial Plastics, Ltd., 344
British Insulated Cables, Ltd., 79, 110, 138 (2), 196, 224, 404
British Oxygen Co., Ltd., 461
British Thomson-Houston Co., Ltd., 314
British Timken, Ltd., 314
Brookhirst Switchgear, Ltd., 196, 461
Budenberg Gauge Co., Ltd., 224
Burton, Griffiths & Co., Ltd., 196
Butler Machine Tool Co., Ltd., 196
Carlyle Johnson Machine Co., 461
Catalin, Ltd., 314
C.A.V.-Bosch, Ltd., 79, 110
Chatwood Safe Co., Ltd., 640
Clarkson Thimble-Tube Boiler Co., Ltd., 640
Cooper Roller Bearings Co., Ltd., 110, 314
Cressall Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 314
Crofts (Engineers), Ltd., 640
Crosby Valve and Engineering Co., Ltd., 552
Crowe, Henry, & Son, 224
Davidson & Co., Ltd., 344, 552
Delco-Remy & Hyatt, Ltd., 612
Deloro Smelting and Refining Co., Ltd. (Canada), 344
Dennis Brothers, Ltd., 344
Detel Products, Ltd., 552
Donkin, Bryan, Co., Ltd., 196
Dorman, Long & Co., Ltd., 461

Catalogues—*continued.*

Dorman & Smith, Ltd., 79
Edwards, F. J., Ltd., 110, 224, 404, 640
Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., 110
Elzsen, Louis C., Co., 461
English Electric Co., Ltd., 110
Erichsen, A. M., & Son, Ltd., 461
Farish, Graham, Ltd., 196
Fenner, J. H., & Co., Ltd., 404
Firth-Vickers Stainless Steels, Ltd., 552
Franco-British Electrical Co., Ltd., 110
General Electric Co., Ltd., 612
Gent & Co., Ltd., 79, 110
Griffin & Tatlock, Ltd., 196
Henley's, W. T., Telegraph Co., Ltd., 696
Herbert, Alfred, Ltd., 138
Herbert, E. G., Ltd., 224
Hodge, S., & Sons, Ltd., 79
Hoffmann Manufacturing Co., Ltd., 79, 461
Holman Bros., Ltd., 725
Hoyt Metal Co. of Great Britain Co., Ltd., 640
Hughes, F. A., & Co., Ltd., 314
Industrial Brownhoist Corporation, 404
International Combustion, Ltd., 110
Jones, E. H. (Machine Tools), Ltd., 196, 224, 640
K.L.G. Sparking Plugs, Ltd., 725
Keighley Gear Co., 696
Keith, Blackman, Ltd., 196
Kent, George, Ltd., 110
Kryn & Lahy (1928), Ltd., 696
Linolite, Ltd., 138
Magnetic Valve Co., Ltd., 79
Marconi's Wireless Telegraph Co., Ltd., 461, 640
Marelli & Co., Ltd., 314
Matterson, Ltd., 725
Mosers, Ltd., 196
Murex Welding Processes, Ltd., 79, 110
National Gas and Oil Engine Co., Ltd., 640
Negretti & Zambra, 224
Newall Engineering Co., Ltd., 461
Newman, Hender & Co., Ltd., 79
Northey-Boyce Rotary Engineering Co., Ltd., 79
"P. & B." Engineering Co., Ltd., 110
Philips Industrial (Philips Lamps, Ltd.), 79
Phosphor Bronze Co., Ltd., 461
Pump Unit, Ltd., 696
Rhodes, Brydon & Youatt, Ltd., 552
Ruston & Hornsby, Ltd., 612, 640
Scott, H. J., & C. (Belfast), Ltd., 404
Selwyn, A. H., Ltd., 138
Soag Machine Tools, Ltd., 344, 640
Specialloid, Ltd., 138
Statimeter Co., Ltd., 344
Staveley Coal & Iron Co., Ltd., 314, 640
Stothert & Pitt, Ltd., 138
Sturtevant Engineering Co., Ltd., 344, 404, 696
Sun-Vic Controls, Ltd., 314
Superheater Co., Ltd., 79
Technical Designs, Ltd., 196
Trico-Folberth, Ltd., 725
United Steel Companies, Ltd., 196
Waterless Gasholder Co., Ltd., 110
Wellworthy Piston Rings, Ltd., 314, 612
Westinghouse Brake & Signal Co. Ltd., 314
Wickman, A. C., Ltd., 138, 640
Williams, J. H., & Co., 110

Chemistry. See *Physics and Chemistry*

Coal :

Canadian Imports, 546, 590, 712
Cardiff, 12, 38 64, 93, 122, 151, 180, 209, 238, 269, 299, 329, 356, 386, 417, 447, 474, 503, 535, 564, 597, 625, 653, 681, 708
Coal Utilisation Council, 150
Coke, Metallurgical, World Production, 648
Czechoslovakian Industry, 597
Denmark, British Coal Imports, 534
German Exports, 252, 694
German Production, 94
Italian Industry, 453
Middlesbrough Coke, 13, 38, 65, 93, 123, 151, 181, 209, 269, 299, 329, 357, 387, 417, 447, 475, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709
Mining Plant (Catalogue), 725
Polish Industry, 65, 625
Sheffield, 12, 39, 65, 92, 123 151, 181, 209 239, 269, 298, 329, 356, 386, 417, 446, 475, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709

Colleges. See *Education*

Cranes, &c. :

Cranes, Electric (Catalogue), 138
Cranes Steam Locomotive (Catalogue), 404
Hoists, Electrical (Catalogue), 725
Overhead Cranes, Electric, Hoisting Motion, *Erratum*, 188

Docks. See *Harbours*

Education :

Architecture, Maintenance Scholarships, 190
City and Guilds Engineering Society, 307
Coal Utilisation Council Examination, 150
Electrical Engineering, National Certificates, 487
Faraday House Old Students' Association 344
Finsbury Technical College Old Students' Association, 386
Goudie, Prof. W., Glasgow University, Retirement of, 93
Highfield Shield Competition, 65
Leeds University, Livesey Chair, Coal Gas and Fuel, 597
Malaria Control Course for Laymen, 265
Physiology and Psychology, Industrial, Lectures on, 76
Technological Institute of Gt. Britain, 461

Electricity :

Ammeter, Surge-Proof Leakage Recording, 564
Batteries, Lead-Acid (Catalogue), 110
British Thomson-Houston Ex-Apprentice Register, 447
Cables (Catalogues),
Cable Accessories (Catalogue), 110
Cable-Covering Lead Press, *Addendum*, 652
Cable Joint Boxes (Catalogue), 79
Cable Sheathing (Catalogue), 196
Cells, Photo-Electric (Catalogue), 612
Circuit Breakers, British, Standardisation of, 545
Clocks, Electric (Catalogue), 110
Colorimeter, Photo-Electric, 165
Condensers, Power-Factor (Catalogue), 138
Conductors (Catalogue), 404
Conductors Copper, for Use in Mines, 681
Control Gear (Catalogue), 110
Distribution Pillars and Panels (Catalogue), 224
Domestic Distribution (Catalogue), 138
Electrodes (Catalogue), 79
Fair Trading in the Electrical Industry, 65
Flood Lighting Reflectors (Catalogue), 196
Gate-End Boxes, Standard, 597
Generation Statistics, 284, 418, 565, 721
Generator Set, Anti-Vibration Mountings for, 676
Heating Elements, Electric (Catalogue), 314
Indicators, Load (Catalogue), 110
Industry, Electrical, Fair Trading in, 65
Ireland, Northern, Generation Statistics, 490
Lighting Equipment (Catalogues), 79, 110, 314
Lighting, Line (Catalogue), 138
Machine-Tool Lighting Unit, B.T.H., 459
Magneto Development, 64
Mines, Copper Conductors for Use in, 681
Motors (Catalogues), 110, 314, 404
Motors, Fan (Catalogue), 612
National Certificates in Electrical Engineering, 487
Recorders, Output (Catalogue), 110
Recorders, Temperature (Catalogue), 110
Rectifiers, Metal (Catalogue), 314
Relays (Catalogue), 696
Resistance Materials, Metallic, Standard, 596
Shunt-Field Regulators (Catalogue), 314
Sparking Plugs (Catalogue), 725
Switchboards (Catalogue), 196
Switchboard Markings, Standard, 709
Switches, Automatic, for Emergency Lighting, 387
Telephonic Apparatus (Catalogue), 110
Temperature-Control Equipment (Catalogue), 314
Welding, Arc, in Ships, 249
Welding, Electrical (Catalogue), 79, 110
Wireless Equipment, Light-Weight (Catalogue), 461
Wireless Receivers and Feeder Units (Catalogue), 640

Engines and Boilers :

Boiler Fittings, Standard, 338
Boilers, Hot Water, Standard, 423, 708
Boilers, Laundry (Catalogue), 640
Boiler Steel, Embrittlement of, 598
Boilers, Waste-Heat (Catalogue), 640
Diesel Engine Users' Association Dinner, 181
Exhausters, Turbo- (Catalogue), 196
Gauges, Pressure (Catalogue), 224
Malaria-Control Course, London School of Hygiene, &c., 265
Marine Machinery Output, 1937, 9, 108
Pipework, Boiler (Catalogue), 612
Pistons, Aluminium Alloy (Catalogue), 138
Piston Rings (Catalogues), 314, 612, 725
Piston Ring, Wellworthy, 475
Steam Tables, Pocket, 565
Superheaters (Catalogue), 79
Tables, Steam, Pocket, 565
Valves for High-Pressure (Catalogue), 552
Valves, Lubricated (Catalogue), 79

Exhibitions :

British Industries Fair, *Erratum*, 264
Empire Exhibition, Plan of Glasgow, 561

Exhibitions—*continued.*

Foire de Paris, 365, 512
Health Exhibition, Portsmouth, 195
Ideal Home, 101
National Trade Fair, Suggested, 597
New York Power Show, 399
Prague Spring Fair, 180

Gas :

Baffles for Gas Appliances, Standard, 510
Gasholders, Waterless (Catalogue), 110
Mains, Rubber Joint Rings for, Standard, 446

Gas and Oil Engines :

Internal-Combustion Engines, Carburettor Type, Standard, 596
Oil Engines, Pressure-Charged (Catalogue) 640
Piston Rings (Catalogue), 612
Valves (Catalogue), 552

Harbours, Docks, Piers, &c. :

Great Western Railway Docks, Handbook, 434

Hydraulics :

Control Valves, Hydraulic (Catalogue), 224
Crankless Reciprocating Pump, *Erratum*, 338
Hose Coverings, Woven Wire (Catalogue), 461
Open-Flow Hydraulics, *Erratum*, 122
Pipe Lines, Standard Steel Flanged Joints, 447
Pumps, Hydraulic Press (Catalogue), 696
Pumps, Motor-Driven (Catalogue), 552

Industries and Commerce :

Air Freight Information Bureau, 190
Birmingham Exchange Directory, 705
British Industries, Federation of, 446
Canada, U.K. Commerce with, 543
Cinema Film in Industry, 298
Contracts, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 238, 268, 298, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
Directory of Manufactures of Industrial Equipment, &c. (U.S.), 329
Ecuador, Import Restrictions, 675
Income-Tax Handbook, 682
Industrial Equipment, &c., Manufacturers, Directory (U.S.), 329
Iron and Steel Import Duties, 357
Jarrow-on-Tyne and Gateshead New Industries, *Addendum*, 653
Lead Industries Development Council, 634
Paris, British Chamber of Commerce Report, 704
Personal, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 240, 268, 298, 328, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
Physiology and Psychology, Industrial, Lectures on, 76
Sheffield Industrial Prospects, 12
Sweden, Industries, &c., 209
Team Valley Trading Estate, 417
Tenders, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 238, 268, 298, 328, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
United States, "Mechanical Catalog," 329
West Indies, U.K. Commerce with, 543
Wrought Iron Merchants, National Association, 398
Zinc Development Association, 121

Institutions. See *Technical Societies*

Internal-Combustion Engines. See *Gas and Oil Engines*

Iron and Steel :

Bars, Wrought-Iron, Standard, 717
Black-Steel Sheet Price, 653
Boiler Steel, Embrittlement of, 598
Canadian Production, 329
Carbon Steels, British Chemical Standard, 680
Castings, Steel (Catalogue), 696
Chain Slings, Wrought-Iron, Standard, 504
Cleveland Basic Iron Prices, 13, 38, 65, 93, 123, 151, 181, 209, 239, 269, 299, 329, 357, 387, 417, 447, 475, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709
Cleveland Iron Market, 13, 38, 65, 93, 123, 151, 181, 209, 239, 269, 299, 329, 357, 387, 417, 447, 475, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709
Cleveland Manufactured Iron and Steel, 13, 38, 65, 93, 123, 151, 181, 209, 239, 269, 299, 329, 357, 387, 417, 447, 475, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709
Clydebridge Steel Works, Royal Visit, 543
Dorman Long Furnaces, Old Units Closed, 625
East Coast Hematite, 13, 38, 65, 93, 123, 151, 181, 209, 239, 269, 299, 329, 357, 387, 417, 447, 475, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709
Forgings, Steel (Catalogue), 196
Great Britain, Iron and Steel Production, 102, 475, 500, 566, 704

Iron and Steel—*continued.*

Import Duties, 357, 565
Isteg Steel Reinforcement (Catalogue), 196
Lincolnshire Output of Steel, 426
Middlesbrough Foreign Ore, 13, 38, 65, 93, 123, 151, 181, 209, 239, 269, 299, 329, 357, 387, 417, 447, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709
Middlesbrough Scrap Prices, 39, 65, 93, 123, 151, 181, 209, 239, 269, 299, 329, 357, 447, 475, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681
Pig Iron, Glenton Medium-Phosphorus, 482
Pig Iron Output, Excessive, 597, 625
Pig Iron Stocks, Government Holding Question, 535
Pipes (Catalogue), 314, 640
Scottish Iron Shipments, 13, 39, 64, 93, 123, 150, 181, 239, 268, 328, 387, 447, 681
Scottish Iron and Steel Trade, 13, 39, 64, 93, 123, 150, 181, 208, 238, 268, 299, 328, 357, 387, 417, 447, 475, 502, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709
Sheffield Iron and Steel Trade, 12, 39, 65, 92, 122, 151, 181, 209, 239, 269, 298, 329, 356, 386, 417, 446, 475, 503, 535, 565, 597, 625, 653, 681, 709
Steels, Nickel, Technical Cinema Film on, 317
Steel, Stainless (Catalogue), 552
Tees Imports, 39, 151, 269, 387, 503, 681
Tees Shipments, 13, 123, 239, 387, 503
Tubes, Wrought Iron and Steel, Standard, 676
Welded Steelwork (Catalogue), 461
Welsh Trade, 12, 38, 64, 93, 122, 151, 180, 209, 238, 269, 299, 329, 356, 386, 417, 447, 474, 503, 535, 564, 597, 625, 653, 681, 708
Wrought Iron Merchants, National Association, 308

Labour Questions. See *Trade Societies*

Legal :

Factory Act, 1937, Guide to, 119
Highway Law Consolidation Committee, 39
Patent Activities in 1937, 110

Literature. See LITERATURE INDEX

Locomotives. See *Railways*

Machine and Other Tools :

Cutting Tools (Catalogue), 188
Drilling Machines (Catalogue), 224
Gauges (Catalogue), 461
Gear Units, Industrial (Catalogue), 640
Jig-Boring Machine (Catalogue), 224
Lathe Beds, Flame-Hardened, 652
Lighting Unit, B.T.-H., for Machine Tools, 459
Machine Tools, General (Catalogue), 196, 314, 344, 404, 461, 640
Machine Tools, Secondhand (Catalogue), 196
Machine Tools, Used (Catalogue), 640
Milling Machines (Catalogue), 640
Planing Machines (Catalogue), 196
Press, 1,600-Ton Lead, for Cable Covering, *Addendum*, 652
Presses (Catalogues), 224, 404, 640
Punching Machines (Catalogue), 110
Reconditioned Machine Tools (Catalogue), 79
Shearing Machines (Catalogue), 110
Sheet-Metal Working Machinery, 640
Slotting Machines (Catalogue), 196
Tools, Miscellaneous (Catalogue), 196
Tube Expanders (Catalogue), 404
Wimet Tools (Catalogue), 188
Wipers for Machine-Tool Ways, 208
Wrenches (Catalogue), 110

Marine Engineering. See *Engines and Boilers ; Ships and Shipbuilding*

Mining and Metallurgy :

Brinell Testing Equipment (Catalogue), 461
Canada, Copper Production, 12 ; Asbestos Production, 151, 464 ; Nickel Output, 447 ; Sulphur Production, 536 ; Cadmium Production, 580
Drop Forging Plant (Catalogue), 404
Flue-Dust Collection (Catalogue), 552
Gear Hardening by Oxy-Acetylene Flame, *Addendum*, 624
Magnesium Alloys, Uses of (Catalogue), 314
Mining Plant (Catalogue), 725
Nickel Alloys, Empire Exhibition, 446
Nickel-Silver Sheets and Strips, Standard, 718
Nickel Steels, Technical Cinema Film on, 317
Stellite, Application to Metal Surfaces (Catalogue), 344
Temperature Control (Catalogue), 79
Tin Consumption, World, 474, 534
Tin Production, World, 38
United States Zinc Industry, 538 ; Molybdenum Production, 676
Zinc Development Association, 121
Zinc, Manufacture and Uses, 690

Miscellaneous :

Air Conditioner, Portable, 205
Almanacs and Calendars, 73, 92, 238, 415, 565
Anchors, Metallic Screw, 709
Anti-Gas Equipment (Catalogue), 344
Argentine State Oilfields Refinery, 151
Boilers, Domestic Hot Water, Standard, 423
Bradford By-Pass Road, 508
Calendars and Almanacs, 73, 92, 238, 415, 565
Cinema Films, Engineering and Technical, 417
Cinema Film in Industry, 298
Clocks (Catalogues), 79, 110
Coatings, Anti-Corrosive (Catalogue), 552
Colorimeter, Photo-Electric, 165
Compressors (Catalogue), 79
Compressor, Two-Stage Positive Rotary, *Erratum*, 498
Contracts, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 238, 268, 298, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
Degreasing Plant, Metal, 352
Diving Dress, Articulated Armoured, 475
Dunlop Tyre, Fifty Years of, Film, 92
Dust Collection, Flue (Catalogue), 344, 552
Dust Extraction and Conveying Plant (Catalogue), 344

Miscellaneous—*continued.*

Dustbins, Mild-Steel, Standard, 677
Engineer, Committees on Status of, 239, 416
Fans (Catalogues), 190, 224
"Far Eastern Engineer," 65
Filtering Plant (Catalogue), 110
Flood Control Research, United States, 446
Floor-Cleaning Machine (Catalogue), 414
Furniture, Workshop (Catalogue), 461
Galvanised Goods and Metalware (Catalogue), 196
Gauges, Pressure (Catalogue), 461
Glasgow, Plan of, 561
Gloves, Protective (Catalogue), 138
Grinding Plant (Catalogue), 110
Hardware (Catalogue), 196
Heating, "Dowtherm" High-Pressure Low-Temperature System, 597
Highway-Law Consolidation Committee, 39
Income-Tax Handbook, 682
Instruments, Scientific, and Balances, Early, 676
Iron-Ore Worked Land, Restoration Committee, 218
Kashmir, Public Works in, 694
Laboratory Apparatus (Catalogue), 196
Land, Iron-Ore Worked, Restoration Committee, 218
Lubrication, General Discussion *Proceedings*, 264
Malaria-Control Course, 265
Measuring Instruments (Catalogue), 110
Messages, Pneumatic Transmission (Catalogue), 696
Metal-Degreasing Plant, 352
Moulding Materials, Standard, 474
Nut, Self-Locking, 709
Patent Activities in 1937, 110
Personal, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 240, 268, 298, 328, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
Plastic Materials (Catalogue), 314
Plastic Mouldings (Catalogue), 344
Plug, Flanged Metallic, 709
Pressure Indicators (Catalogue), 344
Pumps, Vacuum (Catalogue), 79
Refrigeration Conference, London, 93, 709
Refrigeration Engineering, Disorderly Molecules and, *Errata*, 535
Safes (Catalogue), 640
Screws, Grub, Standard, 564
Slide Rule for Brake Calculations, 534
Standards Institution, British, 338, 387, 423, 446, 447, 474, 504, 510, 564, 596 (2), 597, 676, 677, 681, 708, 709, 717, 718
Tank Gauges and Control Apparatus (Catalogue), 224
Temperature Control (Catalogue), 79
Temperature Recorders (Catalogue), 110
Tenders, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 238, 268, 298, 328, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
Testing Machines (Catalogue), 461
Transport Board, London Passenger, Omnibus Contract, 17
Turners, Worshipful Company of, 566
Typewriters, History and Development, 680
United States, Flood Control Research, 446
Welding Repairs, Lantern Slides, 32
Westinghouse, Ex-British, Association, 180
Wood-Refuse Collection Plant (Catalogue), 404

Motor Cars, &c. :

Australia, Tractor Imports, 597
Brake Calculations, Slide Rule for, 534
Brake Regulations, Survey, 535
Buses, Trolley (Catalogue), 110
Commercial Vehicle Equipment (Catalogue), 79
Dunlop Tyre, Fifty Years of, Film, 92
Humber Programme, 51
London Motor Licences, Statistics, 289
Magneto Development, 64
Omnibus Contract, L.P.T.B., 17
Road Vehicles Registered, 130, 470, 535, 565, 724
South Africa, Motor Cycles in, 194, 624
Traffic Area Licensing Authorities, Reports, 680
Trunk Road Traffic Census, 565
Vulcaniser, Electric, for Tyre Repairs, 299
Wipers, Wind-Screen (Catalogue), 725

Naval :

Admiralty Contracts, 13
"Belfast," H.M. Cruiser, Launch of, 357
Italian Naval Vessels, Launch of, 46, 561
"Manchester," H.M.S., 416
Mercantile Marine Defence Courses, 122
Submarines, H.M., Launch of, 209

Obituary. See GENERAL INDEX

Physics and Chemistry :

Chemical Reactions Discussion, 190
Disorderly Molecules and Refrigerating Engineering, *Errata*, 535
Instruments, Scientific, and Balances, Early, 676

Power Transmission :

Bearings, Ball and Roller (Catalogues), 79 314 (2), 461
Bearing Metal (Catalogue), 640
Bearings, Oil-Retaining (Catalogue), 461
Clutches, Friction (Catalogues), 110, 461
Gears, Worm Reduction (Catalogue), 696
Pulley Discs, Destron, 151
Rope Drives (Catalogue), 404

Railways and Locomotives :

Great Western Railway, Proposed Partial Electrification, 208
International Rail Assembly, 652
Locomotive Contract, 357
Locomotive Feed Water, 328
Locomotives, Oil-Engined (Catalogue), 612
Locomotive, Swiss High-Power Electric, 719
London Midland and Scottish Railway, Carnforth Station Improvements, 503 ; Herbert Jackson Prize Award, 565 ; Weed-Killing Train, 626

Railways and Locomotives—*continued.*

Rail Congress, International, Düsseldorf, 121
Scottish Branch Railway Line, Re-opening, 680
Signals, Colour-Light, at St. Pancras, 606
Sleepers, Bosnian Beech, Impregnation Plant for, 625
Sleepers, Stone, Presentation to Science Museum, 307
Southern Railway Lecture and Debating Society, 298
Wirral Railway, L.M.S., Electric Traction on, 145, 388

Road Accidents. See *Accidents*

Ships and Shipbuilding :

Admiralty Contracts, 13, 387, 417
Clyde Activities, 39, 123, 239, 387, 503, 653
Coatings, Anti-Corrosive (Catalogue), 552
Defence Courses, Merchant Navy, 122
Ferry, Diesel-Electric Vehicular, Gearing for, *Addendum*, 598
Launches and Trial Trips, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 270, 299, 338, 387, 416, 453, 498, 534, 564, 596, 625, 652, 680, 708
Marine Machinery Output, 1937, 9, 108, 130
"Normandie," S.S., 159
Officers' (Merchant Navy) Federation Report, 681
Royal National Life-Boat Institution, 180
Scottish Contracts, 39, 208, 299, 625, 709
Scottish Shipbuilding, 39, 123, 239, 387, 503, 653
Shipbuilding in 1937, 122
United States, Great Lake Shipbuilding, 182
Welding, Approved Electrodes in Ship Construction, 249

Societies. See *Technical* and *Trade*

Technical Societies :

Aeronautical Society, Royal, 92, 180, 625
British Institute of Engineering Technology, 475
British Road Federation, 22
Chemical Industry, Society of, 150
City and Guilds Engineering Society, 307
Civil Engineers, Institution of, 474, 570
Electrical Engineers, Institution of, 138, 299, 470, 631, 653
Engineering Inspection, Institution of, 357, 653
Ex-Siemens' Men, Association of, 447
Faraday House Old Students' Association, 344
Faraday Society, 190
Finsbury Technical College Old Students' Association, 386
Foundation Work, Zürich Conference on, 208
Fuel, Institute of, 440
Gas Engineers, Institution of, 136
Glass Convention, 215, 512
Glass Technology, Society of, 640
Health Congress, 534
Highway Engineers, Institution of, 22
Junior Institution of Engineers, 78, 128, 446, 680
Mechanical Engineers, Institution of, 264
Mining Engineers, Institution of, 709
Naval Architects, Institution of, 356
Newcomen Society, 596
North East Coast Institution of Engineers and Shipbuilders, 548
Old Centralians, 308, 416, 447
Old Cromptonians, 454
Petroleum Congress, World, 581
Petroleum Technologists, Institution of, 502
Rail Assembly, International, 652
Rail Congress, International, 121
Refrigeration Conference, London, 93, 709
Sanitary Institute, Royal, 534
Supervising Electrical Engineers, Association of, 65
Surveyors' Institution, Chartered, 625
Transport, Institute of, 446, 564
Waterworks Association, British, 581
Works Managers, Institution of, 268

Telephony. See *Electricity*

Tools. See *Machine and other Tools*

Trade. See *Coal ; Industries ; Iron and Steel ; Ships and Shipbuilding*

Trade Societies, &c. :

Accidents, Accident Insurance, Compulsory, North European Countries, International Treaty for, 9 ; U.S. Mine Disaster Statistics, 74 ; Burning Fatality, U.S.A., 325 ; Great Britain and Northern Ireland, Workers' Fatalities in April, 606, 649 ; Merchant Shipping Accident Fatalities, 649
Admiralty, Dockyard Wages Agreement, 102
Africa, South, Rand Mines and Labour Supply, 705
Agricultural Industry, International, Holidays-with-Pay Question, 308
Air Ministry, Panel of Industrial Advisers, 677
Aircraft Industry and the A.E.U. Co-ordinating Committee, 454
Albania, Roads Act, Compulsory Service under, 470
Amulree Committee's Report, Holidays-with-Pay Recommendations, 497
Apprentices, Development of Apprenticeship System in China, 147 ; New Zealand Scheme for the Younger Unemployed, 147 ; U.S. Labour Federation's Comments on Inadequate Training, 366 ; A.E.U. Committee Demands, 677
Armament Programme and Supply of Labour, Government Conference with Confederation of Shipbuilding and Engineering Unions, 366, 606 ; Government Conference with A.E.U., 395 ; Government Conference with Joint Consultative Committee of Building Trade, 454 ; A.E.U. Proposed Advisory Council to Formulate Proposals for Employees in Government Services, 469 ; Chemical Workers' Union, Attitude to Arms Programme, 469 ; Sir T. Inskip's Comments on the A.E.U. Agreement, 544 ; A.E.U. and "Dilution" Question, 606 ; T.U.C. Conference with Ministers, 633 ; Joint Unions' Conference with Employers on Improvement of Output for Armament, 634 ; A.E.U. National Committee on Armaments Policy, 634 ; A.E.U. on Unemployment of Members and Approach to Armament Question, 677

Trade Societies, &c.—*continued.*

Attitude to Arms Programme, 469 ; Sir T. Inskip's Comments on the A.E.U. Agreement, 544 ; A.E.U. and "Dilution" Question, 606, 634 ; T.U.C. Conference with Ministers, 633 ; Joint Unions' Conference with Employers on Improvement of Output for Armament, 634 ; A.E.U. National Committee on Armaments Policy, 634 ; A.E.U. on Unemployment of Members and Approach to Armament Question, 677
Australia, Working of N.S.W. Factories, &c., Act in 1936, Report, 35 ; Federal Arbitration Court, Reductions in Working Hours, 366
Austria, Agricultural Labourers in Germany, 102 ; Unemployment Figures, 606
Belgium, Pneumoconiosis, Order Regulating Claims for Compensation, 9 ; Salaried Employees and Technicians, Joint Organisation with Netherlands for Exchange of Information, &c., 308 ; Holidays with Pay, Proposed Legislation Provisions, 366
Benefit Allowances, Number of Unemployed Applicants, 34, 102, 147, 204, 265, 325, 469, 497, 677 ; Concession to Applicants for Unemployment Assistance, 396
Board of Trade, New System of Examination for Mercantile Marine Engineers, 634
Boiler and Pipe Coverers'—Thermal Insulation—Wage Increases, 189
Boilermakers' Society, Membership and Benefit Data, 102, 235, 366, 497 ; Mr. Hodgson on Increasing Unemployment, 102, 235 ; Mr. Hodgson's Discussion of Pieceworkers and Casuals in Relation to Holidays with Pay, 497
Brazil, Proposed Legislation for Establishment of Corporative Trade Unions, 190
British Columbia, Industrial Conciliation and Arbitration Act, Provisions of, 308
British National Council of Labour, Claim that Workers have Sacrificed Rights to Patriotism, 426
Building Trades, Increased Wages Agreement, 744 Provisions of "Wet Time" Agreement, 544, 705
Bulgaria, Compulsory Labour Service, Details of Working, 74
Canada, Employment Situation in the Dominion, 205, 470, 497 ; Unemployment and the Training of Youth Question, 236, 470 ; Pension Recipients, Figures, 470 ; Wage Rates, 470 ; Metal and Mineral Production, Influence on Employment, 705
Chemical Industries, Heavy, Wage Increase, 147
Cheshire and Lancashire Miners, Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 265
Chile, Legislation Regulating Dismissal Compensation and Welfare Funds for Workers, 9
China, Development of Apprenticeship System, 147
Cleveland Blast Furnacemen's Wages, 93, 475
Cleveland Ironstone Miners' Wages, 38, 123
Colliery Deputies, National Association, Secession from T.U.C., 102 ; Demand for Enlarged Powers of Inspection and for Dust Traps, 110
Colliery Wage-Earner Statistics, 649
Colombia, Workmen's Compensation, Scale of Assessment for Permanent Incapacity, 396
Co-partnership Association, Industrial, Comments on the Pilkington Family Allowances Scheme, 35
Cost of Living, Mr. Appleton on Incomes and Purchasing Power and the Relation between Wages and Export Prices, 190
Czechoslovakia, Agricultural Labourers in Germany, 102 ; Overtime Figures, 325 ; Payment for Overtime, Supreme Court Decisions, 396
Defence, Government Conference with Confederation of Shipbuilding Unions, 366, 606 ; Government Conference with A.E.U., 395 ; Government Conference with Joint Consultative Committee of Building Trade, 454 ; A.E.U. Proposed Advisory Council to formulate Proposals for Employees in Government Services, 469, 677 ; Chemical Workers' Union, Attitude to Arms Programme, 469 ; Sir T. Inskip's Comments on the A.E.U. Agreement, 544 ; A.E.U. and "Dilution" Question, 606 ; T.U.C. Conference with Ministers, 633 ; Joint Unions' Conference with Employers on Improvement of Output for Armament, 634 ; A.E.U. National Committee on Armaments Policy, 634 ; A.E.U. on Unemployment of Members and Approach to Armament Question, 677
Denmark, International Compulsory Accident Insurance Treaty, 9 ; Workmen's Compensation (1933) Act Amendments, including Occupational Diseases, 74 ; Holidays with Pay, Some Provisions of Proposed Legislation, 366 ; Proposed Youth Council to Assist Employment Council in Relation to Young Unemployed Persons, with Terms for "Compulsory Participants," 498
Depressed Areas, Transference Figures under Industrial Transference Scheme, 606
Diseases, Occupational, Pneumoconiosis in Belgium, Order Regulating Compensation Claims, 9 ; German Industrial Corporation's Reports, 35 ; Danish Act, Extensions, 74 ; U.S.A., Pennsylvania Act Listing Specific Diseases for Compensation, 236 ; Decline of Lead Poisoning in U.S.A. and other Countries, 396 ; United States, Silicosis among Foundry Workers, 454 ; United States, Delaware, Compensation Benefit in Certain Diseases, 705
Education, School Age and Birth Rate as Affecting Demand for Young Workers, 35 ; Russia, Change of Authorities Placing Specialist Graduates, 454
Electrical Contracting Industry, Pay Rates, 649

Trade Societies, &c.—*continued.*

Employment Exchange Reports, 34, 102, 147, 204, 265, 325, 395, 469, 497, 677
Employment, Insured Persons in, Labour Ministry Reports, 34, 102, 147, 265, 395, 497, 677
Engineering Union, Amalgamated, Comments on the Export of British-made Arms, &c., 74; Membership and Benefit Data, 74, 189, 308, 426, 677; Conference with Employers on Elimination of Debt Balances in Piecework Agreements, 189; Unemployment in Engineering Industry, Conflicting Figures, 189; Conference with Employers' National Federation on Working Hours and other Conditions, 265; Application for Increased Wages, &c., 265; Comments on "Boom" Prosperity in Relation to Future Employment, 308; Trainees, Eligibility for Membership, 308; Conference with Minister of Defence, Re-Armament and Labour Question, 395, 426, 606; Views on Skilled Labour Question, 426; Aircraft Industry, Discussion of Position by Co-ordinating Committee, 454; Suggested National Advisory Council to Formulate Proposals for Government Employees, 469; Sir T. Inskip's Comments on A.E.U. Armament Agreement, 544; Non-Co-operation with other Unions in Negotiations, 544, 634; Attitude on "Dilution" Question, 606, 634; Joint Unions' Conference with Employers on Improvement of Output for Armament, 633; National Committee Policy in Relation to Rearmament, 634; National Committee, Wage Resolution, 649; National Committee, Resolutions relating to the Employment of Women, 649; National Committee on Avoiding Disputes Procedure, 649; National Committee Resolution on Strengthening the Organisation and on Unity in Engineering Industry, 677; Proposed Appeal for 40-Hour Week with Pay, 677; Apprentices, A.E.U. Demands, 677; Industrial Espionage Resolution, 677; Financial Data, 677
Engineers in Poland, Classification into "Certificated" and "Uncertificated," 265
Espionage, Industrial, A.E.U. Resolution, 677
European Products and Cheap Japanese Manufactures, Comments by Mr. Butler (I.L.O.), 606
Factory Act, 1937, Guide to, 119
Fair Wages Clause, T.U.C. and Revision Question, 265
Finland, International Compulsory Accident Insurance Treaty, 9
Foundry Workers, Holidays-with-Pay Concession, 634
Foundry Workers' National Union, Conference with Employers on Improvement of Output for Armaments, 633
France, 40-Hour Week Convention, Unsatisfactory Working of, with Special Reference to Skilled Labour and Production, 119; Ministerial Orders regulating the Recovery of Time Lost in Specific Industries, 147; Labour Ministry Order regulating 40-Hour Week in Metallurgical and Metal Industries, 205; French Confereration of Labour, Assent to Specific Conditions of Proposed Labour Charter, 366; Association of Metal and Mining Industries' Report, 1937, Comments on Social Reforms and Just Relations between Manufacturers and Employees, 426; General Confederation of Employers' Report, Increase in Assisted Unemployed Workers and Causes of Economic Depression, 454; Overtime, Authorisation in Particular Industries, 705
General Federation of Trades, Membership and Affiliation Data, 189, 554, 705; Mr. Appleton on Incomes and Purchasing Power and the Relation between Wages and Export Prices, 190; Mr. Appleton's Comments on Expansion of Trading Liberties, 644; Report, 1937-1938, 606,705
Geneva. See *International Labour Office*
Germany, Employment of Italian Agricultural Labourers, 9, 74, 102; Occupational Diseases, German Industrial Corporation's Report, 35; Unemployment Figures, 74, 189, 606; Influence of Early Winter on Unemployment, 74; Draft in Various European Countries for Agricultural Labour, 102; Imported Labour by Reason of Shortage of Skilled Workers, 102; Regulations Relating to Transfer of Workers from their Home Districts, 190; Holidays with Pay, Some Particulars, 325; Extension of Working Hours under Four-Year Plan, 454; Modifications in Application of 48-Hour Week Principle, 544; Skilled Labour Shortage Difficulties, 606
Glasgow Empire Exhibition Strike, 265
Holland, Agricultural Labourers in Germany, 102; Salaried Employees and Technicians, Joint Organisation with Belgium, 308; Holidays with Pay, Legislation Question, 325; Rotterdam Metal Industry, Adoption of Holidays with Pay, 325
Hours of Work, Steelworkers, Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 65; Mineworkers' Federation, Claim for Reduced Hours, 74; France, 40-Hour Week Convention, Unsatisfactory Working of, 119; Textile Unions' International Federation, Delegates' Comments on 40-Hour Week in France, 119; Textile Unions' International Federation, French Delegates on 40-Hour Week, 119; Holidays with Pay in Shipbuilding Industry, 147; Tecalemit, Ltd., Holidays-with-Pay Offer, 147; France, Order regulating Recovery of Time lost in Specific Industries, 147; Shipbuilding Industry, Holidays with Pay, 204, 497; Swedish T.U.C. Negotiations for Holidays with Pay, 235; Switzerland, Federal Council's Submissions on Hours of Work as Affecting Economic Policy, 236; A.E.U. and 40-Hour Week without Loss of Pay, 265; Lancashire and Cheshire Miners, Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 265; Iron and Steel Trades, Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 265; Sweden, Hours of Work and Wages in the Shipbuilding Trade, 265; Sweden, Minister of Social Affairs on Reduction of Hours in Relation to Foreign Competition, 265; Turkey, Establishment of Principle of 48-Hour Week and Question of Holidays with Pay, 265; Agricultural Industry, International, I.L.O. Report on Holidays with Pay, 308; Labour Ministry's Statement on Wage Earners having Holidays with Pay, 324; North Staffordshire Coal Industry, Holidays with Pay Agreement, "Attendance" Clause, 324; Germany, Particulars of Holidays with Pay, 325; Holland, Holidays with Pay, Suggested Legislation, 325; Rotterdam Metal Industry, Adoption of Holidays with Pay, 325; Australia, Reductions, by Federal Arbitration Court, in Hours of Work, 366; Denmark, Holidays with Pay, Some Provisions of Proposed Legislation, 366; Sweden, Qualifying Service for Holidays Question, 366; Belgium, Proposed Legislation on Holidays with Pay, 366; Nottingham Miners, Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 396; Czechoslovakia, Overtime Payment, Supreme Court Decision, 396; Pennsylvania and North Carolina, Laws Relating to Hours of Work, 426; Germany, Extension of Working Hours under Four-Year Plan, 454; Yorkshire Mining Industry, Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 469; Amulree Committee's Report, Recommendations, 497; Shipbuilding Industry, Pieceworkers and Casuals, Discussion of Position in Relation to Holidays with Pay, 497; Geneva Conference and Reduction of Hours in International Coal Mining Industry, 497; Hungary, Holidays-with-Pay Legislation for all Workers, 544; Germany, Application of Modifications in 48-Hour Week Principle, 544; Foundry Workers, Holidays-with-Pay Concession, 634; Labour Ministry on Proposed Holidays-with-Pay Legislation, 649; A.E.U. Demand for 40-Hour Week with Pay, 677; Mr. H. Butler on the Principle of Shorter Hours, 705; France, Authorisation of Overtime in Special Industries, 705
Hungary, Agricultural Labourers in Germany, 102; Holidays-with-Pay Legislation for all Workers, 544
Iceland, International Compulsory Accident Insurance Treaty, 9
Industrial Espionage, A.E.U. Resolution, 677
Industrial Situation, 34, 147, 265, 395, 497, 677
Industrial Transference Scheme, Transferences from Depressed Areas, 606
International Federation of Trade Unions, Membership Figures, 606; Rejection of Proposed Affiliation of Russian Unions, 606
International Labour Conference. See *International Labour Office*
International Labour Office, Employment and Unemployment Statistics, 35, 426; Partial Rejection of Soviet Union Affiliation Proposals and Counter Proposals by International Federation of Trade Unions, 205; Permanent Agricultural Committee's Resolution on Holidays with Pay, 308; Wage-Fixing Machinery in Agricultural Industry, 308; Coal Mining Industry, International, Reduction of Hours Question, 497; International Labour Organisation Report; Mr. Butler's Comments on Economic and Social Position in Europe and the East, 606; International Labour Conference, Presidency and Delegations, 649; Resignation of Mr. H. B. Butler Director of I.L. Organisation, 649; Mr. Butler on the Principle of Shorter Hours and on the General Raising of Industrial Wages, 705
International Labour Organisation. See *International Labour Office*
Iron and Steel Trades Confederation. See "*Man and Metal*"
Ironworkers' Wages, 93, 357, 475, 653
Italy, Agricultural Labourers in Germany, 9, 74, 102
Japan, Demand for Labour and Exchange System, 9; Japanese T.U.C., Proposed Legislation to promote Healthy Union Developments, 9; Confederation of Industrial Associations, Recommendations and Suggestions for National Emergency Measures, 35; Confederation of Industrial Associations, Recommendations on Re-employment of Demobilised Soldiers, 190; All-Japan Trade Union Federation and Japanese Transport Workers' Support of National Emergency: Statements as to Future Aims, 236; Mr. Butler (I.L.O.) on the Minor Influence of Cheap Japanese Manufactures on European Products, 606
Jugoslavia, Agricultural Labourers in Germany, 102
Juvenile Workers, Board of Education on Prospective Scramble to secure Young Workers, 35; T.U.C. Youth in Industry Charter, 74, 147; Apprenticeship System in China, 147; Poland, Deficit of Posts for Maturing Workers, 470; Denmark, Proposed Youth Council to Assist Employment Council in Relation to Young Unemployed Persons, with Terms for "Compulsory Participants," 498
Labour Ministry Reports, 34, 102, 147, 204, 265, 325, 395, 469, 497, 606, 677
Labour Notes, 9, 34, 74, 102, 119, 147, 189, 204, 235, 265, 308, 324, 366, 395, 426, 454, 469, 497, 544, 606, 633, 649, 677, 705
Lancashire and Cheshire Miners, Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 265
Latvia, Legislation affecting the Constitution of Associations and Federations, 396; Budgeting for Old-Age Pensions, 470
Locomotive Engineers and Firemen. See *Railways* (below)
"Man and Metal," Support of T.U.C. Charter for Youth in Industry, 74; Membership of Iron and Steel Federation, 204; on the Advantage of Unifying Unions, 204; on Production in the Heavy Steel Trades, and the Set Back in Sheet and Tinplate Trades, 308; Comments on Decline in Tinplate and Sheet Trade, 454; on the Recession in the Heavy Steel Trades, 705
Mercantile Marine Engineers, New System of Examination, 634
Mineworkers' Federation, Claim for Reduction of Working Hours, 74
Mineworkers, Swedish, Solarium for, 74
National Industrial Alliance, Sir. G. Hicks on Collective Bargaining, 324
National Union of Railwaymen. See *Railways* (below)
Netherlands. See *Holland*
New Zealand, Scheme to Remedy Shortage of Skilled Workers and to further Employment of Young Men, 147; Modification of Unemployment Relief for Seasonal Workers, 396
North Staffordshire Coal Industry, "Attendance" Clause in Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 324
Norway, International Compulsory Accident Insurance Treaty, 9; Compulsory Sickness Insurance, Proposed Legislation, 470
Nottingham Miners, Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 396
Patriotism of Workers, Claim that Rights of Workers have been Sacrificed, 426
Pattern Makers 'Association, Unemployment Data, 102, 204, 324, 705; Mr. Findlay on Increasing Unemployment, 102; Membership Figures, 204, 324
Pensions and Kindred Benefits, Chile Legislation, 9; Pilkington "Family Allowance" Scheme, 35, 426; Vickers' Scheme, 147; Anglo-American Oil Co.'s Cash Bonus, 454; Canada, Pension Statistics, 470; Latvia, Budgeting for Old-Age Pensions, 470; Labour Ministry Report on Voluntary Pension Schemes, 606
Poland, Agricultural Labourers in Germany, 102; Order regulating the Manufacture of Tetraethyl Lead, 205; Legislation relating to "Certificated" and "Non-Certificated" Engineers, 265; Maturing Workers, Deficit of Posts Question, 470; Insurance Benefits, Polish and Swedish Nationals, Reciprocal Agreements, 649
Professional Workers, Mr. Bevin's Call to join Manual Workers' Unions, 147
Railway Clerks. See *Railways* (below)
Railway Shopmen. See *Railways* (below)
Railways, N.U.R., Locomotive Engineers and Firemen and Railway Clerks, Wages and Working Conditions Claims, 606; Railway Clerks' Annual Conference, Resolution to limit Duration of "Temporary" Employment, 634; Locomotive Engineers and Firemen, Plea for Revision of Workmen's Compensation Act, 649; Railway Shopmen's Demands, 677
Rand Mines and Labour Supply, 705
Road Haulage Bill, Progress of, 634
Road Service, Compulsory in Albania, 470
Road Transport Industry (Goods), Adjustment of Differences between Employers and Unions, 324
Russia, Vocational Training of Juveniles and Apprentices and of Skilled Workers, 9; International Federation of Trade Unions, Partial Rejection of Soviet Union Affiliation Proposals, with Counter Proposals, by I.F.T.U., 205; Change of Authorities placing Specialist Graduates, 454; Rejection by International Federation of Trade Unions of Proposed Affiliation of Russian Unions, 606
Scottish Steel Trade Wages, 150
Shale Oil Mines, etc., Scottish, Workers' Wage Increases, 9
Shipbuilding Industry, Dockyard Wages Agreement, 102; Pay and Conditions Conference, Shipbuilding Employers and Unions, 147, 204, 606; Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 204, 497; Pieceworkers and Casuals in Relation to Holidays with Pay, 497; Joint Unions' Conference with Employers on Improvement of Output for Armament, 633, 677
Skilled Labour Shortage, Effect of 40-Hour Week Convention in France, 119; New Zealand's Remedial Measures Scheme, 147; A.E.U. on Responsibility of Employers for Deterioration of Craftsmanship, 426; Germany, Difficulties associated with Shortage, 606
South Africa, Rand Mines and Labour Supply, 705
South Wales Coal Industry, Improved "Atmosphere," 649
Steelworkers, Holidays-with-Pay Concession, 65
Strike Statistics, 102, 204, 325, 470, 606
Sweden, International Compulsory Accident Insurance Treaty, 9; Solarium at Boliden Gold Mine, 74; Employers' Concessions of Pay and Benefits to Workers, 147; Swedish T.U.C. and Negotiation of Paid Holidays in Collective Agreements, 235; Hours of Work and Wages in Shipbuilding Trade, 265; Minister of Social Affairs on Reduction of Hours in Relation to Foreign Competition, 265; Service Qualification for Holidays Question, 366; Employment Situation, 470; Emergency Budget Proposals to meet possible Industrial Recession, 649; Unemployment Position, 649; Insurance Benefits to Nationals, Reciprocal Agreements with Poland, 649
Switzerland, Federal Council Submissions on Hours of Work as affecting Internal Economic Policy, 236
Textile Industry, International Federation Meeting and French Delegates on 40-Hour Week, 119
Trades Union Congress, Charter for Youth in Industry, "Man and Metal" Support, 74, 147; Secession of National Federation of Colliery Deputies, 102; On Organisation of Women Workers with Reference to Standard Wages, &c., on Equality-with-Men Basis, 119; Fair Wages Clause, Revision Question, 265; Sir W. Citrine's Circular on Demarcation Difficulties and Formation of Joint Committees of Competitive Unions, 324; Concession to Applicants, for Unemployment Assistance, 395; Rearmament Programme, Conference with Ministers, 633
Trade Unions, Suggested Adoption in U.S.A. of British Method of Regulation, 100
Transport and General Worker's Union, Mr. Bevin on Improvement in Membership and Finance, 102; on Failure of Attempt to form New Union for Passenger-Carrying Workers, 325; Mr. Bevin on the Rearmament Programme, Adverse Comments on Government Method of Handling Labour Question, 705
Turkey, Minister for Foreign Affairs on Establishment of Principle of 48-Hour Week and on Holidays-with-Pay Question, 265
Unemployment Assistance Board. See *Unemployment, General*
Unemployment, General, I.L.O. Statistics, 35, 426; U.S. Census Reports, 120; Canada, Utilisation of Man Power Question, 205; Unemployment Assistance Board, Lord Rushcliffe's General Comments on the Unemployment Situation and on Wages and Unemployment Allowances, 705
Unemployment Insurance Fund, Disposal of Surplus Question, 265
Unemployment Reports, 34, 102, 147, 204, 265, 325, 395, 469, 497, 677
Unions, Manual Workers, Mr. Bevin's Advice to Professional Workers, 147; Competitive Unions, Sir W. Citrine on Demarcation Settlements, 324
United States, Average Age of Iron and Steel Workers, 9; American Machinists' International Association, Success in Negotiating Agreements, 9; Department of Labour on Vocational Activities in Soviet Russia, 9; Bureau of Mines, Government-approved Machinery and Elimination of Price Differentials, 35; Bureau of Mines' Warning in Relation to Coal Mine Disasters, with Statistics, 74; Compensated Industrial Accidents Report, 74; Unemployment Statistics, 102, 235; Federal Government Unemployment Census Reports, 120; Labour Attitude to Rearmament, 120; International Machinists on Conversion of Unorganised Workers 120; Granite Industry, Influence of Coloured Workers on Wages, 120; Unemployment Relief Appropriation, 189; Labour Federation, Advocacy of Unemployment Relief Funds and the Modification of undistributed Profit, Taxes, &c., 190; Mr. Roosevelt's Suggestion of Regulation of U.S. Trade Unions on British Plan, 190; International Machinists' Fiftieth Anniversary, 235, 634; Pennsylvania, Legislation providing Compensation for Specific Occupational Diseases, 236; "Steel Facts," Wages of Employees per Ton of Products, 308; Burning Fatality, New York Dept. of Labour Note, 325; Labour Federation and the Adequate Training of Apprentices, Adverse Comments on Practice, 366; International Machinists on the Economic Situation and Unemployment of Members, 366; Employee Profit-Sharing Systems in U.S., 396; Decline in Lead Poisoning, U.S. and Other Countries, 396; Labour Department on Legislation relating to Working Hours in Pennsylvania and North Carolina, 426; High Rate of Accident Losses as compared with Other Countries, 454; Silicosis among Foundry Workers, 454; Accidents, Frequency and Severity Statistics, 634; Delaware, Compensation Benefits for Certain Diseases, 705
Vickers, Ltd., Pension, &c., Scheme, 147
Wages, Fluctuation of, 102, 204, 325, 469, 497
Wages, General, Influence of Coloured Workers on Wages in the Granite Industry, U.S.A., 120; Sweden, Wages in the Shipbuilding Industry, 265; Agricultural Industry, International, Wage-Fixing Machinery Question, 308; Canada, Wage Rates, 470; Mr. H. Butler on the Need for General Raising of Wages, 705; Lord Rushcliffe on Wages and Unemployment Allowances, 705
"Wet Time" Agreement in the Building Trade, Provisions, 544
Wireless and Cable Telegraphists' Association, Marine Radio Officers' Wages, 9
Women Workers' Wages and Conditions, Standard, Equality-with-Men Question, 120; A.E.U. National Committee, Resolutions on Employment of Women, 649
Workmen's Compensation, Belgian Order regulating Claims in Cases of Pneumoconiosis, 9; Danish Act Extensions, 74; Home Office Committee's Report, 205; Lump Sum Agreements, Questionable Practice in Relation to Jurisdiction, 235; Columbia, Assessment for Permanent Incapacity for Work, 396; Locomotive Engineers & Firemen's Plea for Revision of Act, 649
Yorkshire Mining Industry, Holidays-with-Pay Agreement, 469

Universities. See *Education*

Vehicles. See *Motor Cars.*

Warships. See *Naval*

LITERATURE.

ACCIDENTS, on Puss Moth, Report, 425
Acoustics, Abatement of Noise, by Dr. A. H. Davis, 217
Advertising for Engineers, Principles of, by C. W. Hanson, 192
Aero and Auto Engine Facts and Data, by H. R. Langman, 460
Aero- and Hydro-Dynamics, by S. L. Green, 570
Aerodynamics, Part I of Handbook of Aeronautics, by E. Relf, 374
Aeronautical Research Committee, Report for 1937, 599
Aeronautics, Bulletin de l'Association Technique Maritime et Aéronautique, 109
Aeronautics, Handbook of. Part I, Aerodynamics, Compiled by E. Relf; Part II, Performance, by Capt. R. N. Liptrot, 374
Aeronautics, Report on Civil Aviation by Committee of Inquiry, 302
Aeroplane, Puss Moth, Accidents to, Report on, 425
Aeroplanes and Aero Engines, by Capt. P. H. Sumner, Second Edition, 188
Africa, South and East, Year Book and Guide, 1938, Edited by G. G. Brown, 91
Agendas Dunod, 1938: Physique Industrielle, Métallurgie; Construction Mécanique; Automobile, 73
Agricultural Engineering, Hydraulic, by Dr.-Ing. G. Schroeder, 438
Agriculture and Rural Districts, Electrification of, by E. W. Golding, 142
Air Transportation Costing, by Capt. N. T. Macleod, 110
Aircraft, Care and Maintenance of, Fifth Edition, 191
Aircraft Construction, Materials of, by Prof. Hill, Third Edition, 192
Aircraft Performance, by Capt. R. N. Liptrot, 374
Aircraft, Wooden, Construction of, by S. F. Wilkinson, 110
Algebra, Higher, by S. Barnard and J. M. Child, 110
Allgemeine und Technische Electrochemie Nichtmetallischer Stoffe, by Dr. R. Müller, 363
Alloys and Non-Ferrous Metals, Analysis of, by W. Cartwright, T. W. Collier and A. Charlesworth, 363
Alloys of Iron and Chromium. Vol. I, Low-Chromium Alloys, by A. B. Kinzel and W. Crafts, 570
Almanac, British Journal Photographic, 1938, 252
Almanacs and Calendars, 73, 92, 238, 415, 565
Alternating-Current Machines, Theory of, Vectorial Analysis, by Dr. W. Michael, 138
Alumina Cements in Structural Engineering, 101
America, South, Handbook to, 1938, 282
American Rocks, Physical Properties of Typical, by J. H. Griffiths, 192
Analysis of Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys, by W. Cartwright, T. W. Collier and A. Charlesworth, 363
Annuals and Reference Books, 73, 91, 152, 182, 252, 282, 434, 560, 682, 718
Appliances, Mechanical, for Constructional Work, Vol. III, Parts 1 and 2, by Dr. G. Garbotz, 187
Applied Mechanics, by Prof. A. P. Poorman, 79
Apprentices, B.T.-H., Register of, 447
Arched Dams, Mathematical Theory of Elasticity in Relation to, by Dr K. Hofacker, 138
Atoms, World of, by Prof. A. Haas, Translated by Dr. G. B. Welch, 518
Ausführung von Stollenbauten in Neuzeitlicher Technik, Winke, für die Praxis, by Dipl.-Ing. K. Wiedemann, 326
Automobiles. See *Motor Cars*
Aviation, Aero and Auto Engine Facts and Data, by F. R. R. Langman, 460
Aviation, Civil, Cadman Report on, 302
Aviation, Jahrbuch der Lilienthal-Gesellschaft für Luftfahrtforschung, 1936, 325
Aviation, Report on Puss Moth Accidents, 425
Aviation, Seaplanes, Manœuvring, Maintaining, Operating, by D. J. Brimm, Jr., 460
Axial-Flow Fans, Theory and Performance, by C. Keller, 603

BALANCES, Scientific, Early, 676
Bending Strength of Thin-Walled Cylindrical Tubes, by K. E. Hansen, 518
Betrieb von Kupolöfen, by L. Schmid, 326
Birmingham Exchange Directory, 705
Blueprint Reading for the Building and Machine Trades, by B. F. Hebberger and C. Nicholas, 79
Boilers, Steam, by T. Croft. Revised by R. B. Purdy, 110
Books, New, Notes on, 79, 109, 138, 191, 217, 295, 325, 374, 425, 460, 518
Books Received, 12, 38, 64, 92, 122, 150, 180, 208, 238, 268, 298, 328, 356, 386, 416, 446, 474, 502, 534, 564, 596, 624, 652, 680, 708
Brass and Copper Welding Practice, German, 374
British Corporation, Register Book, 1938, 182
British Engineers' Association Handbook 1938, 682
British Engineering, Wages and Labour Conditions in, by M. L. Yates, 542
British Isles, Geographic and Economic Survey, by Dr. L. D. Stamp and S. H. Beaver, 687
British Journal Photographic Almanac, 1938, 252
British Locomotive Types, 325
British Thomson-Houston Company, Limited, History of, 64
Budgets, Business, and Budgetary Control, by A. W. Willsmore, Second Edition, 276
Building and Machine Trades, Blueprint Reading for, by B. F. Hebberger and C. Nicholas, 79
Buildings, Modern, Fabric of, by E. G. Warland, 138
Buildings, Structural Steelwork for, by H. P. Smith, 295
Bulletin de l'Association Technique Maritime et Aéronautique, 109
Business Budgets and Budgetary Control, by A. W. Willsmore, Second Edition, 276

CADMAN Report on Civil Aviation, 302
Calculus, Differential, Text-Book, by S. Mitra and G. K. Dutt, 325
Calendars and Almanacs, 73, 92, 238, 415, 565
Carburation, Art of, in Theory and Practice, by R. W. A. Brewer, 187
Cast Irons, Enamelling of, by E. Schütz, 326
Cemento Armato: La Tecnica e la Statica, by L. Santarella, 109
Chemical-Engineering Congress of World Power Conference, London, 1936, Transactions, 394
Chemistry, Applied, Thorpe's Dictionary, Fourth Edition, Vol. I, by J. F. Thorpe and Dr. M. A. Whiteley, 192
Chemistry, Electrochemistry of Non-Metallic Substances, by Dr. R. Müller, 363
Chemistry, Inorganic and Theoretical, Comprehensive Treatise, Vol. XVI, by Dr. J. W. Mellor, 519
Chemistry of Metals, Protective Films, by Dr. E. S. Hedges, 374
Chromium Alloys, Low-, by A. B. Kinzel and W. Crafts, 570
Civil Engineering Design, Types and Devices, by T. W. Barber, 218
Coal, Oil from, Falmouth Report, 211
Coal, Oil from, Scottish Committee's Report, 96
Coal, Sampling of, B.S.I. Report, 242
Coal Trades Directory and Colliery Year Book, 1938, 560
Cochin Port, Brochure on, 69
Colliery Guide, Handy, Reid's, 1938, 434
Colliery Manager's Pocket Book, 1938, Edited by H. Greenwell and R. H. Walkerdine, 152
Colliery Year Book and Coal Trades Directory, 1938, 560
Combustion Détonante dans les Moteurs à Explosion, by Dr. M. Serruys, 437
Commerce, Red Book of, 1938, 434
Concrete, Reinforced. See *Reinforced* and *Ferro-Concrete*
Condensers, Electrolytic; Properties, Design and Uses, by P. R. Coursey, 276
Conference, Chemical-Engineering, of World Power Conference, London, Transactions, 394
Conference, World Power, Statistical Year Book, Vols. I and II, Edited by F. Brown, 109
Construction, Handbook of Mechanical Appliances for, Vol. III, Parts 1 and 2, by Dr. G. Garbotz, 187
Copper and Brass Welding Practice, German, 374
Corrosion, Protective Films on Metals, by Dr. E. S. Hedges, 374
Cost Estimating and Design of Merchant Ships, by A. Karl, Fourth Edition, 326
Costing in Air Transportation, by Capt. N. T. Macleod, 110
Cupolas, Working of, by L. Schmid, 326
Cylindrical Functions and Their Application, by Dr. R. Weyrich, 192
Cylindrical Tubes, Thin-Walled, Bending Strength of, by K. E. Hansen, 518

DAMS, Arched, Mathematical Theory of Elasticity in Relation to, by Dr. K. Hofacker, 138
Degreasing Plant for Metals, Booklet on, 352
Design, Civil Engineering, Types and Devices, by T. W. Barber, 218
Detonation in Explosion Motors, by Dr. M. Serruys, 437
Diaries and Pocket Books, 73
Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, Fourth Edition, Vol. I, by J. F. Thorpe and Dr. M. A. Whiteley, 192
Die Design and Die-Making, Practical, by E. G. Marshall, 192
Differential Calculus, Text Book, by S. Mitra and G. K. Dutt, 325
Directory, Birmingham Exchange, 705
Directory, Coal Trades, and Colliery Year Book, 1938, 560
Directory of Exporters and Mercantile Year Book, 1938, 434
Directory and Handbook, Water Engineer's, 1938, 434
Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers and Shippers, Kelly's, 1938, 718
Directory of Shipowners, Shipbuilders and Marine Engineers, 1938, 182
Docks, Great Western, Handbook, 434
Drainage, Theory, Design, &c., of Sewers, by E. V. Bevan and B. T. Rees, 141
Dynamics, Vol. II of Engineering Mechanics, by Profs. S. Timoschenko and D. H. Young, 571
Dynamics, Hydro- and Aero-, by S. L. Green, 570

EARTH Pressure, Rebhann's Theory, by Dr. O. Mund, 109
Elasticity, Plasticity and Structure of Matter, by Dr. R. Houwink, 393
Electric, Lightning, U.S. Code for Protection Against, 101
Electric Trains, by W. A. Agnew, 138
Electrical Energy, Transmission and Distribution, by H. Cotton, 142
Electrical Energy, Utilisation of, by E. O. Taylor, 142
Electrical Power Development in the U.S.S.R., Edited by B. I. Weitz, 141
Electrical Power, Generation, Transmission and Utilisation of, by Dr. A. T. Starr, 686
Electrical Undertakings, Garcke's Manual of, Edited by F. C. Garrett, 91
Electricity Undertakings, Return of Engineering, and Financial Statistics, Electricity Commissioners, 448
Electricity Undertakings, Return of Fuel Consumption and Units Generated, 656
Electrification of Agriculture and Rural Districts, by E. W. Golding, 142
Electrochemistry, General and Technical, of Non-Metallic Substances, by Dr. R. Müller, 363
Electrolytic Condensers; Their Properties, Design and Practical Uses, by P. R. Coursey, 276
Electronics, Engineering, Fundamentals of, by Prof. W. G. Dow, 364
Elementary Engineering, Examples in, by D. Portway, 460
Elementary Engineering Science, by Dr. A. Morley and Dr. E. Hughes, 217
Emaillierung des Gusseisens, by E. Schütz, 326
Enamelling of Cast Irons, by E. Schütz, 326
Engines, Aero, and Aeroplanes, by Capt. P. H. Sumner, Second Edition, 188
Engines, Aero and Auto, Facts and Data, by H. R. Langman, 460
Engines, Diesel, High-Speed, by A. W. Judge, Third Edition, 519
Engines, Oil, Diesel, Piston-Temperature Measurements, by Dr.-Ing. K. Hug, 138
Engine, Steam, Vertical, by H. P. Philpot, 109
Engineering, Civil, Design, Types and Devices, by T. W. Barber, 218
Engineering Design: The Vertical Steam Engine, by H. P. Philpot, 109
Engineering, Elementary, Examples in, by D. Portway, 460
Engineering, Mechanical, A Hundred Years of, by E. Cressy, 571
Engineering Mechanics, Vol. I. Statics; Vol. II. Dynamics, by Profs. S. Timoshenko and D. H. Young, 571
Engineering, Naval and Marine, Short History of, by Eng.-Capt. E. C. Smith, 187
Engineering Science, Elementary, by Dr. A. Morley and Dr. E. Hughes, 217
Erosion Interne et Autres Phénomènes Affectant la Stabilité des Massifs Pulverulents Saturés d'Eau, by G. Rodio, W. Bernatzik and J. P. Daxelhofer, 110
Euphrates and Tigris Rivers, Régime of, by M. G. Ionides, 604
Explosion Motors, Detonation in, by Dr. M. Serruys, 437
Exporters, Directory of, and Mercantile Year Book, 1938, 434

FACTORIES Act, 1937, by H. Samuels, 687
Factories Act, 1937, Guide to, 119
Falmouth Report on Oil from Coal, 211
Fans, Axial-Flow, Theory and Performance, by C. Keller, 603
Fans, Centrifugal, and Blowers, by Dr.-Ing. B. Eck, 686
Far Eastern Engineer, New Technical Monthly, 65
Farming Engineering, Hydraulic, by Dr.-Ing. G. Schroeder, 438
Fatigue des Métaux, by Dr. R. Cazaud and L. Persoz, 543
Ferro-Concrete Modern Handbook, by J. M. Young, 295
Ferro-Concrete, Technics and Structures, by L. Santarella, 109
Ferro-Concrete. See also *Reinforced Concrete*
Films, Protective, on Metals, by Dr. E. S. Hedges, 374
Fire Risks at Generating Stations, Report on, 390
Flames, Welding, High-Temperature, by Prof. D. Séférian, 426
Fluid Mechanics, Applied, by Prof. M. P. O'Brien and G. H. Hickox, 437
Fluids, Mechanics of, and Hydraulics, by E. H. Lewitt, Fifth Edition, 460
Foundations and Hydraulic Works, Estimating for, by Dr.-Ing. A. Schoklitsch, 191
Foundry Organisation and Management, by J. J. Gillespie, 659
Frame Structures, Rigid, Application of Method of Successive Increments, by Prof. H. Yu, 79
Framed Structures, Modern, Fabric of, by E. G. Warland, 138
Fuel, Oil Burning, by H. A. Romp, 276

GARCKE'S Manual of Electrical Undertakings, Edited by F. C. Garrett, 91
Gases and Metals. An Introduction to the Study of Gas-Metal Equilibria, by Dr. C. J. Smithells, 275
Gear-Cutting Practice, by F. H. Colvin and F. A. Stanley, 364
Geological Survey of Great Britain, First Hundred Years of, by Sir J. S. Flett, 260
Geometry of Conical Pipes, Bends and Joints, by W. Sellar, 79
German Aeronautical Development, 1937, 687
German Copper and Brass Welding Practice, 374
Germany, Motor Roads in, Reports on, 127
Glasgow, Plan of, 561
Glass Technology, Experimental Researches and Reports, Sheffield University, Vol. XIX, 218
Great Britain, Economics of Rail Transport in, Vol. II, Rates and Service, by C. E. R. Sherrington, 604
Great Southern Railways of Ireland, Locomotives of, by S. J. W., 217
Great Western Docks, Handbook, 434
Guide, Colliery, Reid's, 1938, 43
Guide to Factories Act, 1937, 119

HANDBOOK, British Engineers' Association, 1938, 682
Handbook and Directory, Water Engineer's, 1938, 434
Handbook, Great Western Docks, 434
Handbook on History and Development of Typewriters, Science Museum, 680
Handbook, Income-Tax, Tolley's, 680
Handbook, South American, 1938, 282
Handbuch des Maschinenwesens beim Baubetrieb. Volume III. Die Geräte für Erd- und Felsbewegungen. Edited by Dr. G. Garbotz. Part 1. Die maschinellen Hilfsmittel für das Lösen, Laden und Einbringen der Massen bei Trocken-Erd und Felsbewegungen (Bagger und Kippen Geräte): Part 2. Die Gleisrück und Gleisbaumaschinen, 187
Hardwoods, Empire, Grading Rules for, 551
Heat and Mechanics, by Prof. W. B. Anderson, 460
High-Alumina Cements in Structural Engineering, 101
History, Hundred Years of Mechanical Engineering, by E. Cressy, 571
History, Krupp, 150 Years', 1787-1937, by W. Berdrow, 659
History of Naval and Marine Engineering, by Engr.-Capt. E. C. Smith, 187
Hütte, Taschenbuch der Stoffkunde (Stoffhütte), 79
Hydraulic Engineering in Agriculture, by Dr.-Ing. G. Schroeder, 438
Hydraulic Works and Foundations, Estimating for, by Dr.-Ing. A. Schoklitsch, 191
Hydraulics and the Mechanics of Fluids, by E. H. Lewitt. Fifth Edition, 460
Hydro- and Aero-Dynamics, by S. L. Green, 570

INCOME-TAX Handbook, Tolley's, 680
Increments, Successive, Method of, and its Application to Problems on Rigid Frame Structures, by Prof. H. Yu, 79
India, Brochure on Port of Cochin, 69
Industry, Business Budgets and Budgetary Control, by A. W. Willsmore, Second Edition, 276
Inland Water Survey Committee, Surface Water Year Book of Great Britain, 657
Inorganic and Theoretical Chemistry, Comprehensive Treatise, Vol. XVI, by Dr. J. W. Mellor, 519
Instruments, Scientific, Early, 676

Internal-Combustion Engines, Detonation in, by Dr. M. Serruys, 437
Irons, Cast, Enamelling of, by E. Schutz, 326
Iron and Chromium, Alloys of. Vol. I, Low-Chromium Alloys, by A. B. Kinzel and W. Crafts, 570

JAHRBUCH der Deutschen Luftfahrtforschung, 1937, 687
Jahrbuch der Lilienthal-Gesellschaft für Luftfahrtforschung, 1936, 325

KELLY'S Directory of Merchants, Manufacturers and Shippers, 1938, 718
Kent, G., Ltd., Centenary Volume, 707
Kerbspannungslehre Grundlagen für genaue Spannungsrechnung, by H. Neuber, 110
Kostenberechnungen im Wasserbau und Grundbau, by Dr.-Ing. A. Schoklitsch, 191
Krupps, 150 Years' History, 1787–1937, by W. Berdrow, 659
Krupps, Lords of Essen, by B. Menne, 659

LABOUR Conditions and Wages in British Engineering, by M. L. Yates, 542
Land Erosion, Stability of Water-Saturated Soil, by G. Rodio, W. Bernatzik and J. P. Daxelhofer, 519
Landwirtschaftlicher Wasserbau, by Dr.-Ing G. Schroeder, 438
Lead Industries Development Council, Publications of, 634
Legislation, Factories Act, Guide to, 119
Legislation, Factories Act, 1937, by H. Samuels, 687
Light Metals, New Monthly Journal, 150
Lightning, U.S. Code for Protection Against, 101
Lilienthal Gesellschaft Year Book, 325
Lloyd's Register, Rules and Regulations, 295
Locomotive Feed Water, Brochure, 328
Locomotives of Great Southern Railways of Ireland, by S. J. W., 217
Locomotive Types, British, 325
London Highway Development Survey, Report, 567, 593, 620
London and Home Counties Traffic Advisory Committee, Report for 1936-1937, 68
Low-Temperature Physics, by M. and B. Ruhemann, 659
Lubricants, American Society for Testing Materials, Symposium on, 477

MACHINE and Building Trades, Blueprint Reading for, by B. F. Hebberger and C. Nicholas, 79
Machine Design, by Profs. P. H. Hyland and J. B. Kommers. Second Edition, 393
Maclaurin, Richard Cockburn, Biography, by H. G. Pearson, 519
Magneto Development, Twenty-Five Years, 64
Manning Formula Table for the Solution of Pipe Problems, by Prof. H. W. King, 138
Manufacturers, Merchants and Shippers, Kelly's Directory, 1938, 718
Marine Construction, Bulletin de l'Association Technique Maritime et Aéronautique, 109
Marine Engineers, Shipowners and Shipbuilders, Directory of, 1938, 182
Marine and Naval Engineering, Short History of, by Engr.-Capt. E. C. Smith, 187
Materials of Aircraft Construction, by Prof. Hill, Third Edition, 192
Materials, German Pocket Book of, 79
Materials, Strength of, by Prof. A. P. Poorman, 79
Mathematics, Cylindrical Functions and their Application, by Dr. R. Meyrich, 192
Mathematics, Higher Algebra, by S. Barnard and J. M. Child, 110
Mathematics, Hydro-and Aero-Dynamics, by S. L. Green, 570
Mathematics, Text Book of Differential Calculus, by S. Mitra and G. K. Dutt, 325
Matter, Elasticity, Plasticity and Structure of, by Dr. R. Houwink, 393
Matter, Fine Structure of. Part I. X-Rays and the Structure of Matter, by Dr. C. H. D. Clark, 658
Measurement and Calculation of Piston Temperatures in Diesel Motors, by Dr.-Ing. K. Hug. 138
Mechanical Appliances for Constructional Work, Vol. III. Parts 1 and 2, by Dr. G. Garbotz, 187
Mechanical Catalog, American Society of Mechanical Engineers, 329
Mechanical Engineering, A Hundred Years of, by E. Cressy, 571
Mechanical Engineering, by J. Izart, 73
Mechanics, Applied, by Prof. A. P. Poorman, 79
Mechanics, Engineering, Vol. I, Statics; Vol. II, Dynamics, by Profs. S. Timoschenko and D. H. Young, 571
Mechanics, Fluid, Applied, by Prof. M. P. O'Brien and G. H. Hickox, 437
Mechanics of Fluids and Hydraulics, by E. H. Lewitt. Fifth Edition, 460
Mechanics and Heat, by Prof. W. B. Anderson, 460
Mercantile Year Book and Directory of Exporters, 1938, 434
Merchants, Manufacturers and Shippers, Kelly's Directory of, 1938, 718
Merchant Ships, Design of, and Cost Estimating, by A. Kari, Fourth Edition, 326
Mersey, River, Effect of Discharge of Sewage, Report on, 684
Messung und Berechnung von Kolbentemperaturen in Dieselmotoren, by Dr.-Ing. K. Hug, 138
Metal-Degreasing Plant, Booklet on, 352
Metals, Fatigue of, by Dr. R. Cazaud and L. Persoz, 543
Metals and Gases, Gas-Metal Equilibria, by Dr. C. J. Smithells, 275
Metals, Non-Ferrous, and Alloys, Analysis of, by W. Cartwright, T. W. Collier and A. Charlesworth, 363
Metals, Protective Films on, by Dr. E. S. Hedges, 374
Metal Refining, Sodium Carbonate in, 108
Metallography, by Dr. C. H. Desch, Fourth Edition, 425
Metallurgist's Manual, by T. G. Bamford and H. Harris, 109
Metallurgy, by R. Cazaud, 73
Metallurgy, Analysis of Non-Ferrous Metals and Alloys, by W. Cartwright, T. W. Collier and A. Charlesworth, 363
Metallurgy, Gas-Metal Equilibria, by Dr. C. J. Smithells, 275
Metallurgy, Low-Chromium Alloys, by A. B. Kinzel and W. Crafts, 570
Metallurgy and Ore Dressing, Canadian Investigations, 109
Metallurgy, Powder, Principles of, by Dr. W. J. Jones, 687
Metallurgy, Steels for the User, by R. T. Rolfe, 603
Metallurgy, Working of Cupolas, by L. Schmid, 326
Metallurgy, Zinc, Manufacture and Uses, Handbook on, 690
Military Engineering, Volume VI, Water Supply, 79
Mining Year Book, 1938, 282
Modern Sweden, 209
Mosquito Control Engineering, 79
Motor Cars, by G. Mohr, 73
Motor Ship Reference Book, 1938, 682
Museum, Royal Scottish, Annual Report, 626

NAVAL and Marine Engineering, Short History of, by Engr.-Capt. E. C. Smith, 187
Noise, by Dr. A. H. Davis, 217

OIL Burning, by H. A. Romp, 276
Oil from Coal, Falmouth Report, 211
Oil from Coal, Scottish Committee's Report, 96
Oil, Petroleum Technology in 1936, Edited by Dr. F. H. Garner, 295
Ore Dressing and Metallurgy, Canadian Investigations, 109

PETROLEUM Technology in 1936, Edited by Dr. F. H. Garner, 295
Photographic Almanac, British Journal, 1938, 252
Physics, Elasticity, Plasticity and Structure of Matter, by Dr. R. Houwink, 393
Physics, Fundamentals of Engineering Electronics, by Prof. W. G. Dow, 364
Physics, Industrial, by J. Izart, 73
Physics, Low-Temperature, by M. and B. Ruhemann, 659
Physics, Sound, by Prof. A. T. Jones, 686
Physics, Mechanics and Heat, by Prof. W. B. Anderson, 460
Physics, Textbook of Thermodynamics, by Prof. P. S. Epstein, 570
Physics, Thermodynamics, Technical. Part II (in Two Volumes): Vol. I, Text; Vol. II, Diagrams, by Dr.-Ing. F. Bošnjaković, 542
Physics, World of Atoms, by Prof. A. Haas, Translated by Dr. G. B. Welch, 518
Physics, X-Rays and the Structure of Matter, by Dr. C. H. D. Clark, 658
Physical Properties of Typical American Rocks, by J. H. Griffith, 192
Pipes, Conical, Bends and Joints, Geometry of, by W. Sellar, 79
Pipe Problems, Manning Formula Table for Solution of, by Prof. H. W. King, 138
Piston Temperatures in Diesel Motors, Measurement, by Dr.-Ing. K. Hug, 138
Plan of Glasgow, 561
Plasticity, Elasticity and Structure of Matter, by Dr. R. Houwink, 393
Pocket Book, Colliery Manager's, 1938, Edited by H. Greenwell and R. H. Walkerdine, 152
Pocket Books and Diaries, 73
Pollution, Water, Research Board, Report, 712
Port of Cochin, Brochure on, 69
Powder Metallurgy, Principles of, by Dr. W. J. Jones, 687
Power Conference, World, Statistical Year Book, Vols. I and II. Edited by F. Brown, 109
Power Conference, World, Transactions of Chemical-Engineering Congress, London, 1936, 394
Power, Electric, Development in Russia, Edited by B. I. Weitz, 141
Power, Electric, Generation, Transmission and Utilisation of, by Dr. A. T. Starr, 686
Power Stations, Fire Risks at, Report on, 390
Puss Moth Accidents, Report on, 425

RAIL Transport in Great Britain, Economics of, Vol. II, Rates and Service, by C. E. R. Sherrington, 604
Railways, British Locomotive Types, 325
Railways, Electric Trains, by W. A. Agnew, 138
Railways, Evolution of, by C. E. Lee, 191
Railways, Great Southern of Ireland, Locomotives of, by S. J. W., 217
Railway, Great Western, Handbook on Docks, of, 434
Railways, Locomotive Feed Water, 328
Railway Welding Practice, Modern, by Dipl.-Ing. O. Bondy, 141
Rebhannsche Satz, Der,, by Dr. O. Mund, 109
Red Book of Commerce, 1938, 434
Reference Books. See *Annuals*
Refrigeration Engineering, by Prof. H. J. Macintire, 275
Régime of Rivers Euphrates and Tigris, by M. G. Ionides, 604
Reid's Handy Colliery Guide, 1938, 434
Reinforced Concrete, by J. M. Young, 295
Reinforced Concrete, Pre-Determination of Strength on Site, by Dr. F. von Emperger and K. Kugi, 295
Reinforced-Concrete Tests, with Reference to Working, the Rigidity of Mixtures and Blocks, by Dr. F. von Emperger and K. Kugi, 295
Reinforced Concrete. See also *Ferro-Concrete*
Report on Puss Moth Accidents, 425
Research Board, Water Pollution, Report, 712
Research Department, Scientific and Industrial. Report for 1936-37, 154
Reservoirs, Storage, by G. B. Williams, 142
Reyrolle, A., & Co., Ltd., Pamphlet on Standardisation of Circuit Breakers, 545
Rigid Frame Structures, Application of Method of Successive Increments, by Prof. H. Yu, 79
Rivers Euphrates and Tigris, Régime of, by M. G. Ionides, 604
River Mersey, Effect of Discharge of Sewage, Report on, 684
Roads, London, Development Survey, 567, 593, 620
Roads, Motor, in Germany, Reports on, 127
Road Research Board, Report for 1937, 271
Rocks, American, Physical Properties of, by J. H. Griffith, 192
Röntgen Rays and the Structure of Matter, by Dr. C. H. D. Clark, 658
Royal Scottish Museum, Annual Report, 626
Rules and Regulations, Lloyd's Register of Shipping, 295
Rural Districts and Agriculture, Electrification of, by E. W. Golding, 142
Russia, Electric Power Development in, Edited by B. I. Weits, 141

SAFETY of Young Workers in Industry, 127
Sampling of Coal, B.S.I. Report on, 242
Sands, Clays and Minerals Journal, Articles in, 676
Scientific Instruments, Early, 676
Scottish Committee's Report on Oil from Coal, 96
Scottish Museum, Royal, Annual Report, 626
Seaplanes, Manœuvring, Maintaining, Operating, by D. J. Brimm, Junr., 460
Sewage, Effect of Discharge in River Mersey, Report on, 684
Sewers, Theory, Design, Specification and Construction, by E. V. Bevan and B. T. Rees, 141
Ships, Merchant, Design of and Cost Estimating, by A. Kari, Fourth Edition, 326
Shipbuilders, Shipowners and Marine Engineers Directory of, 1938, 182
Shipowners, Shipbuilders and Marine Engineers, Directory of 1938, 182
Shippers, Merchants and Manufacturers, Kelly's Directory, 1938, 718
Shipping, British Corporation Register Book, 1938, 182
Shipping, Lloyd's Register, Rules and Regulations, 295
Sodium Carbonate in Metal Refining, 108
Soil, Water-Saturated, Erosion and other Phenomena Affecting Stability of, by G. Rodio, W. Bernatzik and J. P. Daxelhofer, 519
Sound, Text Book of, by Prof. A. T. Jones, 686
South American Handbook, 1938, 282
South and East African Year Book and Guide, 1938, Edited by G. G. Brown, 91
Statics, Vol I of Engineering Mechanics, by Profs. S. Timoschenko and D. H. Young, 571
Steam Engine, Vertical, by H. P. Philpot, 109
Steam Tables, by P. W. McGuire, 565
Steam-Turbine Operation, by Dr. W. J. Kearton, 460.
Steels for the User, by R. T. Rolfe, 603
Steelwork, Structural, for Buildings, by H. P. Smith, 295
Storage Reservoirs, by G. B. Williams, 142
Strength of Materials, by Prof. A. P. Poorman, 79
Stress Distribution, Tension and Shear, Principles of Exact Calculation, by H. Neuber, 110
Structural Engineering, High-Alumina Cements in, 101
Structural Steelwork for Buildings, by H. P. Smith, 295
Structures, Steel, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research Report, 419
Successive Increments, Method of, and its Application to Problems on Rigid Frame Structures, by Prof. H. Yu, 79
Surface-Water Year Book of Great Britain, 657
Survey, Geological, of Great Britain,, First Hundred Years of, by Sir J. S. Flett, 260
Survey, London Highway Development, 567, 593, 620
Sweden, Modern, 209
Switchgear, Circuit Breakers, Pamphlet on Standardisation, 545

TABLES, Steam, by P. W. McGuire, 565
Talsperrengewölbe. Allgemeine Untersuchung des Kreisförmigen eingespannten Bogens nach der mathematischen Elastizitätstheorie, by Dr. K. Hofacker, 138
Technische Thermodynamik. Part II (in Two Volumes): Vol. I, Text; Vol. II, Diagrams, by Dr.-Ing. F. Bošnjaković, 542
Testing Materials, American Society for, Symposium on Lubricants, 477
Theorie der Wechselstrommaschinen in vektorieller Dorstellung, by Dr. W. Michael, 138
Thermodynamics, High-Temperature Welding Flames, by Prof. D. Séférian, 426
Thermodynamic Problems, Examples in, by Dr. W. R. Crawford, 109
Thermodynamics, Refrigeration Engineering, by Prof. H. J. Macintire, 275
Thermodynamics, Technical. Part II (in Two Volumes): Vol. I, Text; Vol. II, Diagrams, by Dr.-Ing. F. Bošnjaković, 542
Thermodynamics, Textbook of, by Prof. P. S. Epstein, 570
Thorpe's Dictionary of Applied Chemistry, Fourth Edition, Vol. I, by J. F. Thorpe and Dr. M. A. Whiteley, 192
Tigris and Euphrates Rivers, Régime of, by M. G. Ionides, 604
Timber, Empire Hardwoods, Grading Rules for, 551
Tolley's Income-Tax Handbook, 680
Traffic Advisory Committee, London and Home Counties, Report for 1936-37, 68
Trains, Electric, by W. A. Agnew, 138
Transactions of the Chemical Engineering Congress of the World Power Conference, London, 1936, 394
Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy, by H. Cotton, 142
Transport, Air, Costing, by Capt. N. T. Macleod, 110
Transport, Rail, in Great Britain, Economics of Vol. II, Rates and Service, by C. E. R. Sherrington, 604
Tubes, Cylindrical, Thin-Walled, Bending strength of, by K. E. Hansen, 518
Tunnels and Galleries, Practical Hints on Modern Methods of Driving, by Dipl.-Ing. K. Wiedermann, 326
Turbines, Steam Operation, by Dr. W. J. Kearton, 460
Typewriters, History and Development, Science Museum Handbook, 680

UNITED STATES Manufacturers' Directory, Mechanical Catalog, 329

VENTILATOREN: Entwurf und Betrieb der Schleuder und Schraubengebläse, by Dr.-Ing. B. Eck, 686
Vorausbestimmung der Betonfestigkeit auf der Baustelle, by Dr. F. von Emperger and K. Kugi, 295

WAGES and Labour Conditions in British Engineering, by M. L. Yates, 542
Walls, Retaining, Rebhann's Theory, by Dr. O. Mund, 109
Water Engineer's Handbook and Directory, 1938, 434
Water, Feed, for Locomotives, 328
Water Pollution Research Board, Report, 712
Water Supply, Military Engineering, Vol. VI, 79
Water, Surface, Year Book of Great Britain, 657
Welding Flames, High-Temperature, by Prof. D. Séférian, 426
Welding, Modern, in Railway Practice, by Dipl.-Ing. O. Bondy, 141
Welding Practice, German, Copper and Brass, 374
Welding of Steel Structures, Department of Scientific and Industrial Research Report, 419
Woods, Empire, Grading Rules for, 551
Wooden Aircraft, Construction of, by S. F. Wilkinson, 110
Works Management, Foundry Organisation, by J. J. Gillespie, 659
Workers, Young, in Industry, Safety of, 127
Workshop Practice, Introduction to, by P. E. Ellis, 295
World Power Conference, Statistical Year Book, Vols. I and III. Edited by F. Brown, 109
World Power Conference, Transactions of the Chemical-Engineering Congress, London, 1936, 394

X-RAYS and the Structure of Matter, by Dr. C. H. D. Clark, 658

YEAR BOOK, British Engineers' Association Handbook, 1938, 682
Year Book, Colliery, and Coal Trades Directory, 1938, 560
Year-Book of German Aeronautical Development, 1937, 687
Year Book and Guide, South and East African, 1938, Edited by G. G. Brown, 91
Year Book, Lilienthal Gesellschaft für Luftfahrtforschung, 1936, 325
Year Book, Mercantile, and Directory of Exporters, 1938, 434
Year Book, Mining, 1938, 282
Year Book, Motor Ship Reference Book, 1938, 682
Year Books. See also *Annuals*

ZINC, Its Manufacture and Uses, Handbook on, 690
Zusammensetzung des Betons in ihrer Einwirkung auf die Steife des Mischgutes und auf seine Würfelfestigkeit, by Dr. F. von Emperger and K. Kugi, 295
Zylinderfunktionen und ihre Anwendungen, by Dr. R. Weyrich, 192

ONE-PAGE AND TWO-PAGE PLATES.

PLATE

I. Canyon-Wall Outlet Works at Boulder Dam on the Colorado River (between pages 6 and 7).

II. Canyon-Wall Outlet Works at Boulder Dam on the Colorado River (between pages 28 and 29).

III. 250-ton Floating Crane for Brest Naval Dockyard (between pages 74 and 75).

IV. City Garbage-Grinding Plant at Baltimore, Md., U.S.A. (facing page 81).

V. 900-h.p. Electric Streamline Train (facing page 90).

VI. The Gryt Power Station at Norrköping, Sweden (facing page 113).

VII. River Trent Conservation Works (facing page 132).

VIII. The Diesel-Electric Ship "Patricia" for Trinity House Corporation (between pages 144 and 145).

IX. Exhibits at the British Industries Fair, Birmingham (facing page 170).

PLATE

X. Exhibits at the British Industries Fair, Birmingham (facing page 171).

XI. Exhibits at the British Industries Fair, Birmingham (facing page 174).

XII. Exhibits at the British Industries Fair, Birmingham (facing page 175).

XIII. Exhibits at the British Industries Fair, Birmingham (between pages 196 and 197).

XIV. The Handling of Motor-Car Traffic at Dover (between pages 224 and 225).

XV. The Thorpe Generating Station of the Norwich Corporation (between pages 258 and 259).

XVI. Machine-Tool Exhibits at the Leipzig Fair (between pages 292 and 293).

XVII. The Deutsche Lufthansa Seaplane Catapult Motorship "Friesenland" (between pages 320 and 321).

XVIII. Diesel-Driven Three-Car Articulated Train for the L.M.S.R. (between pages 350 and 351).

PLATE

XIX. The Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel under the Hudson River, New York (between pages 376 and 377).

XX. 1,000,000-kVA. 6·6-kV Switchgear at Thorpe Power Station, Norwich (between pages 406 and 407).

XXI. The New Jersey Ventilation Building; Lincoln Vehicular Tunnel, New York (between pages 436 and 437).

XXII. Twin Toggle-Operated Tyre-Vulcanising Press (between pages 468 and 469).

XXIII. The San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge (between pages 492 and 493).

XXIV. The San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge (between pages 492 and 493).

XXV. Corrosion by Impact of Falling Drops (between pages 520 and 521).

XXVI. The Bramley Refining Plant for Used Lubricating Oil (between pages 528 and 529).

PLATE

XXVII. Central Anchorage for San Francisco-Oakland Twin Suspension Bridge (between pages 552 and 553).

XXVIII. Hammer-Head Tower-Erecting Crane; San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge (between pages 584 and 585).

XXIX. The Construction of the Kut Barrage, Iraq (facing page 619).

XXX. Modern Booming-Mill Practice (facing page 636).

XXXI. The San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge (facing page 641).

XXXII. The San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge (facing page 642).

XXXIII. 100-h.p. Railcars with Mechanical Transmission for South American Railways (between pages 674 and 675).

XXXIV. The San Francisco-Oakland Bay Bridge; East Bay Crossing (between pages 698 and 699).

PATENT RECORD.

The Patent Record is classified under the following sub-titles:—ELECTRICAL APPARATUS; GAS ENGINES, PRODUCERS, HOLDERS, &c.; GUNS AND EXPLOSIVES; INTERNAL-COMBUSTION ENGINES; LIFTING AND HAULING APPLIANCES; MACHINE AND OTHER TOOLS, SHAFTING, &c.; MINING, METALLURGY, &c.; MISCELLANEOUS; RAILWAYS AND TRAMWAYS; SHIPS AND NAUTICAL APPLIANCES; STEAM ENGINES, BOILERS, &c.

SUBJECT MATTER.

Electrical Apparatus:

Indicator, Remote Position. Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., and H. D. Hawkes, 726

Measuring Instrument, Electric. Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., and H. D. Hawkes, 582

Gas Engines, Producers, Holders, &c.:

Door, Coke Oven. Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corporation, Ltd., and H. C. Wood, 582

Guns and Explosives:

Gun Mounting for Aircraft. Sir W. G. Armstrong Whitworth Aircraft, Ltd., C. V. Murray and J. Lloyd, 166

Internal-Combustion Engines:

Cam and Follower Mechanism. Automotive Products, Co., Ltd., and G. J. Trapp, 166

Cylinder, Water-Cooled. Fairey Aviation Co., Ltd., and A. G. Forsyth, 462

Engine, Internal-Combustion. A. F. Sanders and John Fowler & Co. (Leeds), Ltd., 80

Lifting and Hauling Appliances:

Wheel, Vehicle. Compressed Rubber Products, Ltd., and B. Claremont-Taylor, 582

Machine and Other Tools, Shafting, &c.:

Cutter Grinding Device. British United Shoe Machinery Co., Ltd., and C. M. Bagshaw, 80

Cutter, Milling. A. Herbert, Ltd., A. H. Lloyd and H. Booth, 462

Lathe. A. Herbert, Ltd., A. H. Lloyd and E. W. Tipple, 520

Vice. G. A. Steele and W. H. Errington, 582

Mining, Metallurgy, &c.:

Furnace. J. S. Atkinson and Stein and Atkinson, Ltd., 166

Furnace, Annealing. British Furnaces, Ltd., and P. Hopkinson, 520

Mining and Metallurgy—*continued.*

Furnace, Annealing. British Furnaces, Ltd., and P. Hopkinson, 520

Furnace, Rotating-Hearth. G. McLay, 166

Metal Tubes, Manufacture of. G. S. McLay and Wellman Seaver Rolling Mill Co., Ltd., 80, 726

Metal Tubes, Manufacture of. Wellman Seaver Rolling Mill Co., Ltd., and S. Smith, 80

Winding Engines, Stop Gear for. C. O. Lennox and Barclay & Co. (Kilmarnock), Ltd., 462

Miscellaneous:

Compressor. Thos. W. Ward, Ltd., and T. R. Charlesworth, 520

Stop Valve, Rotary Slide. Cockburns, Ltd., and D. MacNicoll, 726

Railways and Tramways:

Coke Wagon. Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corporation, Ltd., and S. Smith, 520

Tramway Rail Crossings. W. V. Morland, 80

Ships and Nautical Appliances:

Ship Construction. R. & W. Hawthorn, Leslie & Co., Ltd., and H. S. Larwood, 462

Steam Engines, Boilers, &c.:

Anti-Priming Apparatus for Shell Type Boilers. Daniel Adamson & Co., Ltd., and G. Kerfoot, 582

Coal-Charging Apparatus. Wellman Smith Owen Corporation, Ltd., and H. C. Wood, 520

Trap, Steam. Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., and K. B. Jacob, 462

NAMES OF PATENTEES.

Adamson, Daniel, & Co., Ltd., and another. Anti-Priming Apparatus for Shell Type Boilers, 582

Armstrong, Sir W. G., Whitworth Aircraft, Ltd., and others. Gun Mounting for Aircraft, 166

Atkinson, J. S., and others. Furnace, 166

Automotive Products, Ltd., and another. Cam and Follower Mechanism, 166

Babcock & Wilcox, Ltd., and another. Steam Trap, 462

Bagshaw, C. M., and others. Cutter Grinding Device, 80

Barclay & Co. (Kilmarnock), Ltd., and another. Stop Gear for Winding Engines, 462

Booth, H., and others. Milling Cutter, 462

British Furnaces, Ltd., and another. Annealing Furnace, 520

British United Shoe Machinery Co., Ltd., and another. Cutter Grinding Device, 80

Charlesworth, T. R., and others. Compressor, 520

Claremont-Taylor, B., and others. Vehicle Wheel, 582

Cockburns, Ltd., and another. Rotary Slide Stop Valve, 726

Compressed Rubber Products, Ltd., and another. Vehicle Wheel, 582

Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., and another. Electric Measuring Instrument, 582

Elliott Brothers (London), Ltd., and another. Remote Position Indicator, 726

Errington, W. H., and another. Vice, 582

Fairey Aviation Co., Ltd., and another. Water-Cooled Cylinder, 462

Forsyth, A. G., and others. Water-Cooled Cylinder, 462

Fowler, John, & Co. (Leeds), Ltd., and another. Internal-Combustion Engine, 80

Hawkes, H. D., and others. Electric Measuring Instrument, 582

Hawkes, H. D., and others. Remote Position Indicator, 726

Hawthorn, R. & W., Leslie & Co., Ltd., and another. Ship Construction, 462

Herbert, A., Ltd., and others. Lathe, 520

Herbert, A., Ltd., and others. Milling Cutter, 462

Hopkinson, P., and others. Annealing Furnace, 520

Jacob, K. B., and others. Steam Trap, 462

Kerfoot, G., and others. Anti-Priming Apparatus for Shell Type Boilers, 582

Larwood, H. S., and others. Ship Construction, 462

Lennox, C. O., and others. Stop Gear for Winding Engines, 462

Lloyd, A. H., and others. Lathe, 502

Lloyd, A. H., and others. Milling Cutter, 462

Lloyd, J., and others. Gun Mounting for Aircraft, 166

McLay, G. Rotating Hearth Furnace, 166

McLay, G. S., and others. Manufacture of Metal Tubes, 80, 726

MacNicoll, D., and others. Rotary Slide Stop Valve, 726

Morland, W. V. Tramway Rail Crossings, 80

Murray, C. V., and others. Gun Mounting for Aircraft, 166

Sanders, A. F., and others. Internal-Combustion Engine, 80

Smith, S., and others. Coke Wagon, 520

Smith, S., and others. Manufacture of Metal Tubes, 80

Steele, G. A., and another. Vice, 582

Stein & Atkinson, Ltd., and another. Furnace, 166

Tipple, E. W., and others. Lathe, 520

Trapp, G. J., and others. Cam and Follower Mechanism, 166

Ward, Thos. W., Ltd., and another. Compressor, 520

Wellman Seaver Rolling Mill Co., Ltd., and others. Manufacture of Metal Tubes (Two Patents), 80, 726

Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corporation, Ltd., and another. Coal-Charging Apparatus, 520

Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corporation, Ltd., and another. Coke Oven Door, 582

Wellman Smith Owen Engineering Corporation, Ltd., and another. Coke Wagon, 520

Wood, H. C., and others. Coal-Charging Apparatus, 520

Wood, H. C., and others. Coke Oven Door, 582

LONDON:

Printed for the Proprietors by HARRISON & SONS, LTD., at the BEDFORD PRESS, 20 & 21, Bedfordbury, in the Parish of St. Martin's-in-the-Fields, and Published by JOHN ALEXANDER DIXON, at the Offices of "ENGINEERING," 35 & 36, Bedford Street, in the Parish of St. Paul, Covent Garden, both in the County of Middlesex.—Friday, July 22, 1938.